PROJECT MANUAL

DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

2018 LPRF Grant

Fayetteville Soccer Field

Wilson Parkway, Fayetteville, Lincoln County, TN 37334

Michael T. Whisenant, Mayor Scott Collins, City Administrator Pam Gentry, City Recorder

Note: This project is funded in part by a Local Parks and Recreation Fund grant administered by the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Recreation Educational Services Division.

BARGE NO.: 37276-00 DATE: December 20, 2020



Table of Contents

SPECIFICATIONS

Section <u>Title</u>

Division 00 – Procurement and Contracting Requirements

00 11 16	Advertisement for Bids
00 21 13	Instructions to Bidders
00 21 14	Instructions to Bidders – Sports Field Contractors Pre-Qualification Package
00 41 00	Bid Form
00 43 13	Bid Bond
00 45 13	Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
00 45 73	Attestation Regarding Personnel Used In Contract Performance
00 52 00	Agreement
00 61 13.13	Performance Bond
00 61 13.16	Payment Bond
00 72 00	General Conditions
	Certification of Contractor

Division 26 - Electrical

26 56 68 Exterior Athletic Lighting

Division 31 – Earthwork

31 10 00	Site Clearing
31 20 00	Earth Moving

Division 32 – Exterior Improvements

	— · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
32 16 00	Concrete Sidewalks and Paving
32 31 13	Chain Link Fencing
32 90 01	Natural Turf Sports Field Construction & Laser Grading
32 92 19	Seeding
32 92 23	Sodding

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids for the following project will be received by the Procurement Manager until 2:00 P.M., Central Time, January 28, 2021, and at that time publicly opened in the Council Room, City Hall. All bids will be considered for award or rejection at a later date.

PROJECT: Fayetteville Soccer Field

Copies of Bidding Documents may be purchased from http://Bidding.BargeDesign.com. Cost of Bidding Documents is \$100.00 per set. Printed copies of bidding Documents may be obtained from www.Bidding.BargeDesign.com. For questions about ordering documents, call Lellyett and Rogers at 615-250-9145. Call prior to picking up documents to ensure availability. Partial sets of Bidding Documents will not be available directly from the Issuing Office. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for full or partial sets of bidding Documents including Addenda, if any, obtained from sources other than the Issuing Office. No part of the purchase will be refunded.

A Pre-Bid will be held online at 10:00 A.M., Central Time, January 19, 2020. If you would like to attend the Pre-Bid, please email Pam Gentry <u>pgentry@fayettevilletn.com</u> by January 15, 2020 for link to remote meeting.

Each Bid must be accompanied by a Bid Bond, prepared on the form of Bid Bond attached to the Contract Documents or a Surety Company's Standard Bid Bond, duly executed by the Bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company licensed to do business in the State of Tennessee and listed as a certified company in the latest issue of U.S. Treasury Circular 570, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bid. Certified checks should be made payable to City of Fayetteville. The successful bidder will be required to execute acceptable Performance and Payment Bonds in an amount equal to one hundred (100%) percent of the contract price.

This project is funded in part by a Local Parks and Recreation Fund Grant administered by the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Recreation Education Services Division.

All bidders must be licensed Contractors as required by the Contractors Licensing Act of 1994 (TCA Title 62, Chapter 6). No bid will be opened unless the outside of the sealed envelope containing the bid provides the following information: the Contractor's license number, the date of the license's expiration, and a quotation of that part of his classification applying to the bid; the Geothermal, HVAC, Masonry, Plumbing, Mechanical and Electrical subcontractor's license number, each date of the license expiration and that part of each classification applying to the bid if the value of work is \$25,000 or greater; (\$100,000.00 or greater for Masonry) if value of the subcontractor's work is less than \$25,000, (\$100,000.00 for Masonry), the bid envelope is to be indicated with the phrase "Subcontractor's bid is less than \$25,000" (\$100,000.00 for Masonry) after each appropriate heading. If no Subcontractors are being used, the outside of the envelope must state, "No Subcontractors are being used on this project".

By submission of a signed bid, the bidder certifies total compliance with Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and all regulations promulgated thereunder.

No submitted bids may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) days after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids. All bids shall be signed, sealed and addressed to the City Administrator, 110 Elk Ave South, Fayetteville, TN 37334, and marked "Fayetteville Soccer Field". The City by its governing regulations reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids received, to waive any informalities in bidding and to re-advertise.

PUB IT: 01/05/2021 Scott Collins, City Manager

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:
 - A. Issuing Office The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued and where the bidding procedures are to be administered. The issuing office for this Project is Barge Design Solutions, Inc., 615 3rd Avenue South, Suite 700, Nashville, TN 37210.

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid may be obtained from the Issuing Office, or its designated printing facility, as indicated in the Advertisement for Bids. There will be no refund of the purchase price of Bidding Documents.
- 2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- 2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 The minimum qualifications of a responsible Bidder includes the following requirements:
 - A. The Bidder shall maintain a permanent place of business. This requirement applies to the Bidder where the Bidder is a division of a corporation, or where the Bidder is 50 percent or more owned by a person, corporation or firm.
 - B. The Bidder is licensed by the State of Tennessee to perform the work under this contract.
 - C. The Bidder shall demonstrate adequate construction experience and sufficient equipment resources to properly perform the work under and in conformance with the Contract Documents. This evaluation will be based upon a list of completed or active projects and a list of construction equipment available to the Bidder to perform the work. The Owner may make such investigations as deemed necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform the work, and the Bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may reasonably request. The Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the Project contemplated therein.

- D. The Bidder shall demonstrate financial resources of sufficient strength to meet the obligations incident to the performance of the work covered by these Contract Documents. The ability to obtain the required Performance and Payment Bonds will not alone demonstrate adequate financial capability.
- E. The Bidder shall demonstrate that he is familiar with the work covered by these Contract Documents.
- 3.02 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit with the Bid written evidence such as previous experience, present commitments, and such other data as may be called for below.
 - A. Completion of Statement of Bidder's Qualifications, as included elsewhere in this Project Manual.
 - B. Bidder's Tennessee contractor license number and classification.
- 3.03 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, within three days of Owner's request, Bidder shall submit written evidence such as financial data and such other data as may be requested by Owner.
- 3.04 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.
- 3.05 A Bidder may be deemed as not responsible if:
 - A. Bidder fails to furnish adequate information for the Owner to determine if the Bidder is deemed to possess adequate construction experience and sufficient equipment resources or fails to provide such information in a timely manner.
 - B. Bidder fails to furnish information, evidence, and statements of the principal owner when the Bidder is owned 50 percent or more by another firm, corporation, or person.
 - C. Bidder is in arrears on any existing contracts, interested in any litigation against the Owner or has defaulted on a previous contract.
 - D. Bidder fails to have access to adequate equipment.
 - E. Bidder has uncompleted work which in the judgment of the Owner will hinder or prevent prompt completion of additional work, if awarded.

3.06 Acceptance of the Bidder's documentation and substantiation or Contract Award by the Owner does not relieve the Bidder of liability for non-performance as covered in the Contract Documents, nor will the Bidder be exempted from any other legal recourse the Owner may elect to pursue.

ARTICLE 4 – EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, OTHER RELATED DATA, AND SITE

- 4.01 Subsurface and Physical Conditions
 - A. The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. Those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site.
 - 2. Those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
 - B. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in Paragraph 4.01.A will be made available by Owner to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph 4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

4.02 Underground Facilities

A. Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.

4.03 Hazardous Environmental Condition

- A. The Supplementary Conditions identify any reports and drawings known to Owner relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site.
- B. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in Paragraph 4.03.A will be made available by Owner to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph 4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.
- 4.04 Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing

or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.

- 4.05 On request, Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relative to excavation and utility locates.
- 4.06 Reference is made to Article 7 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) that relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. On request, Owner will provide to each Bidder for examination access to or copies of contract documents (other than portions thereof related to price) for such other work.
- 4.07 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:
 - A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents;
 - B. visit the Site and become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
 - C. become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
 - D. carefully study all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) that have been identified in Paragraph 4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in the Paragraph 4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data";
 - E. consider the information known to Bidder; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;

- F. agree at the time of submitting its Bid that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;
- G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;
- H. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder; and
- I. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work.
- 4.08 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents and applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Bidding Documents, that Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and the written resolutions thereof by Engineer are acceptable to Bidder, and that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

ARTICLE 5 - PRE-BID CONFERENCE

5.01 A Pre-Bid Conference will be held if so indicated in the Advertisement for Bids. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

ARTICLE 6 - SITE AND OTHER AREAS

6.01 The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities are to be obtained and paid for by Owner unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed, delivered or otherwise issued to all parties recorded by Engineer as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than ten days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer.

7.03 Questions and other inquiries shall be submitted to the Issuing office, Attention: Roy Hasle, Project Manager, Roy. Hasle @bargedesign.com.

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of five percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified check or cashier's check, or a Bid bond (on the form attached or on a surety company's standard bid bond form) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01 and 5.02 of the General Conditions.
- 8.02 If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within ten days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.
- 8.03 Attorneys-in-Fact of other officers who sign bid bonds for a surety company must file with such bonds a certified copy of his power of attorney authorizing him to sign said bonds.

ARTICLE 9 - CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

- 11.01 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, or those substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment approved by Engineer and identified by Addendum. The materials and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required type, function and quality to be met by any proposed substitute or "or-equal" item. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as a substitute or "or-equal" unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer at least 14 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Each such request shall conform to the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 of the General Conditions. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all prospective Bidders. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.
- 11.02 Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others
- 11.03 If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, the apparent Successful Bidder, and any other

Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity if requested by Owner. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute without an increase in the Bid.

- 11.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as provided in Paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions.
- 11.05 Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

ARTICLE 12 – PREPARATION OF BID

- 12.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- 12.02 All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each Bid item and alternate item listed therein. In the case of optional alternatives, the words "No Bid," "No Change," or "Not Applicable" may be entered.
- 12.03 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.
- 12.04 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown.
- 12.05 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.
- 12.06 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.
- 12.07 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.
- 12.08 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.

- 12.09 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 12.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

ARTICLE 13 - BASIS OF BID; COMPARISON OF BIDS

13.01 Lump Sum and Unit Prices

- A. Bidders shall submit a bid on a lump sum or unit price basis, as indicated on the Bid schedule, for each item of Work listed in the Bid schedule.
- B. The total of all estimated prices will be the sum of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and the corresponding unit price. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions.
- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

13.02 Allowances

A. For cash allowances the various other Bid prices shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for Contractor's overhead, costs, profit, and other expenses on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents, in accordance with Paragraph 11.02.B of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 14 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 14.01 With each set of the Bidding Documents, a Bidder is furnished one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form, Bid Bond Form and the required documents. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security along with the documents listed below. The Bidder shall submit one original of all documents in the envelope.
- 14.02 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids and shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope which shall also contain the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to the place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids.
- 14.03 The Bidder shall comply with Tennessee Code Annotated (TCA) Chapter 6 of Title 62, hereby incorporated by reference. The Bidder shall provide on the outside of the envelope containing the Bid:

A. The name, license number, expiration date thereof, and license classification of the contractor applying to the bid for the prime contract;

Failure of any Bidder to furnish the required information void such bid and such bid shall not be considered.

14.04 In addition to the requirements of Article 14.02 above, the Bidder shall provide on the outside of the envelope containing the bid the Bidder's name and "Bid for 2018 LPRF City of Fayetteville Soccer Field".

ARTICLE 15 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 15.01 A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 15.02 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.
- 15.03 A bid may be withdrawn after the time period stated in the Advertisement for Bids after the date of the opening of the bids, provided that the Bidder has not been notified within said time period that his bid has been accepted.

ARTICLE 16 - OPENING OF BIDS

16.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 17 - BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

17.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Advertisement for Bids, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 18 - EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 18.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner further reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. Owner may also reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder.
- 18.02 More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder

- has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.
- 18.03 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
- 18.04 A bid may be declared by the Owner to be non-responsive for, but not limited to, any of the following reasons:
 - A. Bid contains blanks, Proposal is not complete or required accompanying documents, certifications, and statements are not included.
 - B. Bid contains modifications or alterations of the Bid Form or other Contract Documents.
 - C. Bid is a qualified or conditional bid.
 - D. Bid contains unrealistic data, erroneous data, inaccurate data, or data that cannot be documented or substantiated.
- 18.05 In evaluating Bidders, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.
- 18.06 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 18.07 The Contracts will be awarded to the responsive, responsible Bidders submitting the lowest Bid complying with the conditions of the Contract Documents. Award will be made on the basis of the prices given in the Bid.

ARTICLE 19 - CONTRACT SECURITY AND INSURANCE

19.01 Article 5 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it shall be accompanied by such bonds.

ARTICLE 20 - SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

20.01 When Owner or Engineer issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, the Notice of Award will be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents, which are identified in the Agreement as attached thereto. Within ten days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully signed

- counterpart to Successful Bidder with a complete set of the Drawings with appropriate identification.
- 20.02 Upon failure of the Bidder to execute the required bonds or to sign the required contract within ten days after the contract is awarded, he will be considered to have abandoned his proposal and the Owner may annul the award. By reason of the uncertainty of market prices of materials and labor, and it being impracticable and extremely difficult to fix the amount of damages to which the Owner would be put by reason of said Bidder's failure to execute said bonds and contract within ten days, the bid security accompanying the proposal shall be the agreed amount of damages which the Owner will suffer by reason of such failure on the part of the Bidder and shall thereupon immediately be forfeited to the Owner. The filing of a proposal will be considered as an acceptance of this provision.

ARTICLE 21 – DELETED

ARTICLE 22 – RETAINAGE

22.01 Provisions concerning Contractor's rights to deposit securities in lieu of retainage are set forth in the Agreement.

This document was prepared in part from material (EJCDC C-200 Suggested Instructions to Bidders for Construction Contracts) which is copyrighted as indicated below:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers 1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794 (703) 684-2882 www.nspe.org

> American Council of Engineering Companies 1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005 (202) 347-7474 www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400 (800) 548-2723 www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America 2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308 (703) 548-3118 www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE

Supplementary Instructions to Bidders - Sports Field Contractors Minimum Pre-Qualifications

1.1 General

- A. Pre-Qualification of Sports Field Contractors (SFC) will be at the discretion of the Owner based on the information submitted and interviews of owners of previous projects completed by the SFC, financial stability, and equipment available to accomplish the task, experience of labor force and any other pertinent information the Owner requires to determine pre- qualified sports field contractors.
- B. Required scope of work by the SFC on this project shall include grading of subgrade to one-half inch of specified elevations, installation of underground irrigation systems, placement of topsoil, soil amendments, finish grading of the sports fields using laser grading technology to one-quarter inch of specified elevations, installation of infield material and sodding of the fields. A pre-qualified SFC must perform this work with their own forces. Irrigation installation can be subcontracted but must be performed under the supervision of the SFC. Placement of topsoil in the outfields can be accomplished by the general or earthwork contractor under the supervision of the SFC to ensure the proper specified depth of topsoil.
- C. The Owner is pre-qualifying SFC's in order to identify the pre-qualified firms in bid documents for the Project. General Contractors bidding on the project must use one of the pre-qualified SFC's listed in the bid documents. Bidders shall identify the SFC they will use in their bid on the Bid Form. Failure to identify a pre-qualified SFC may result in the bid being deemed non-responsive and therefore rejected.

1.2 Pre-Qualified Sports Field Contractors

- A. The following Sports Field Contractors have been deemed pre-qualified for this Project:
 - Carolina Green Corporation Contact: Chad Price Phone: 704-753-1707 Email: cprice@cgcfields.com 10108 Indian Trail-Fariview Rd. Indian Trail, NC 28079
 - Sports Turf Company, Inc. Contact: Todd Wiggins Phone: 770-832-8691 Email: twiggins@sportsturf.net 1487 Black Dirt Rd. Whitesburg, GA 30185
 - 3. Eagle Golf & Athletics, Inc. Contact: Bob Chamlee Phone: 256-765-0050 Phone: 256-520-2257 cell Email:bchamlee@egaainc.com 2143 Arlington Blvd., Ste 4

Florence, AL 35630

- 4. Precision Turf LLC
 Contact: Jonathan Holland
 Phone: 770-921-1925
 Email: jonathan@ptuff.com
 3276 Buford Dr., Ste 104 #351
 Buford, GA 30519
- 5. Sports Fields, Inc.
 Contact: Chris Carnahan
 Phone: 678-710-8585
 Email: ccarnahan@fields-inc.com
 3760 Sixes Rd, Ste 126-331
 Canton, GA 3011
- SportsTurf Solutions, LLC
 Contact: Ryan Moriarity
 Phone: 615-566-9799
 Email: ryan@sportsturfconstruction.com
 606 St. Blaise Road
 Gallatin, TN 37066

1.3 Requests for Pre-Qualification

- A. Sports Field Contractors which are not identified above may submit request for consideration as a Pre-Qualified Sports Field Contractor in accordance with the following provisions.
- B. Only SFC's meeting all of the following minimum qualifications will be considered:
 - 1. The SFC shall demonstrate that they have experience with multiple projects similar in scope to this project that have been completed within the last three consecutive years. This project includes a natural turf soccer field. Said project(s) shall be of similar scope and character with the work to be performed and have been performed by and only by the actual SFC that is submitting their qualifications. Further, prior work performed as a subcontractor involving only part of direct field construction on such previous projects shall not be considered. For example, contractors whose primary experience only involves the installation of sod on athletic fields shall not be considered as SFC's.
 - SFC should have on its staff a Certified Field Builder (CFB) certified by ASBA.
 - 3. The SFC shall provide an on-site construction superintendent having at least three years' experience constructing athletic fields using laser grading systems and with the installation of natural turf fields.
 - 4. The SFC must have experience with the installation soccer fields. The SFC must have demonstrated and successful experience with the installation of at least 10 natural turf soccer fields over the last three years that included the SFC's scope of work.
 - 5. The SFC must perform all required work with their own staff supervision and employees, using company equipment either owned or leased without the subcontracting of any of the said required work, except the SFC may be allowed to subcontract 1) irrigation, 2) grow-in maintenance (if required), as long as the SFC directly controls and supervises the subcontractor(s).
 - 6. SFC shall have experience with automatically controlled laser guided grading equipment, specifically a dual slope hydraulically actuated soil plane adjustable to 1/100 of a foot. Equipment shall be pulled with a high flotation tractor with a gross weight of less than 15,000 lbs. Equipment must be made available for inspection by the Owner if requested. The contractor shall also use other specialized sports field equipment such as tractors, disc harrows, power rakes, tillers, infield groomers and drags in construction of athletic fields.
 - 7. The SFC must demonstrate the ability to accomplish the work in accordance with the Owner's schedule as evidenced by their current and projected workload and the availability of equipment and resources to accomplish the work.
- C. The Owner may make minor exceptions to the minimum qualifications if deemed in the Owner's best interests to do so.
- D. The following information must be submitted in order to be considered as pre-qualified as an SFC:
 - 1. A completed copy of the attached "Statement of Qualifications".

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders – Sports Field Contractors Pre-Qualifications

2. The following information for each of the projects required under Item 1 and 4 in the minimum qualifications set forth above:

Project Name and Location

Project Description

Owner's Name

Owner's Complete Address

Owner's Telephone Area Code and Number

Owner's Current Contact Person

- 3. A listing of laser technology and equipment plus other specialized sports field construction equipment owned and/or leased.
- 4. Resumes or other evidence of the experience of the principals of the firm and for the project superintendent proposed for this project.
- 5. Any other information concerning the SFC that evidences your ability to meet the minimum qualifications necessary to be qualified for the project.
- E. The decision on whether an SFC is qualified rests solely with the Owner.
- F. Requests for approval of a SFC that is not already pre-qualified must be received by the A/E at the address below a minimum of 15 calendar days prior to the date of receipt of bids in order to be considered. Any request received after this date will not be considered. If an SFC submits qualifications and is deemed prequalified, all prime bidders will be notified of such by Addendum.
- G. Questions may be directed to and submittals may be mailed, emailed, or delivered to:

Mary McClendon Vavra
Senior Planner/ Landscape Architect
Barge Design Solutions, Inc.
615 3rd Ave. South, Suite 700
Nashville, TN 37210
615.252.4313 Direct
615.254.1500 Office
mary.vavra@bargedesign.com

Supplementary Instructions to Bidders - Sports Field Contractors Pre-Qualifications

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS SPORTS FIELD CONTRACTOR

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. This statement must be notarized. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information desired to demonstrate their qualifications.

1.	Name of Sports Field Contractor's Company:
2. addro	Permanent main office address, phone and fax, email and (if available) web site ess:
3.	When organized:
4.	If a Corporation, where incorporated:
5. firm o	How many years have you been engaged in the contracting business under your present or trade name?
6. amoı	Contracts on hand: (Schedule these, showing the name of the project, the Owner, unt of each contract and the appropriate anticipated dates of completion):
7. three	Provide the company's gross revenues for sports field construction only for the past years (this information will remain confidential): 2019 2018 2017
8.	General description of work performed by your company:

Supplemental Instructions to Bidders – Sports Field Contractors Pre-Qualifications

9.	Have you ever failed to	complete ar	ny work awarded to	you? If so, whe	ere and why.
10.	Have you ever defaulted	d on a contra	act? If so, where a	nd why.	
	ndersigned hereby autho ation requested in verific				
Dated	at	this	day of		20
Sports	Field Contractor:				
Comp	any Name:				_
By (Si	gnature):				_
Printe	d Name:				_
Title: _					-

END OF DOCUMENT

Bid Form

2018 LPRF CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE SOCCER FIELD

ARTICLE 1 - BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

City of Fayetteville 110 Elk Avenue South Fayetteville, TN 37334

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for period of time after the Bid opening as stated in the Advertisement for Bids, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:
 - A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents, and the following Addenda, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Addendum No.	Addendum Date

- B. Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Bidder is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress and performance of the Work.
- D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) that

have been identified in SC-4.02 as containing reliable "technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in SC-4.06 as containing reliable "technical data."

- E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.
- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 3.01.E above, Bidder does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
- G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
- H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.
- I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work for which this Bid is submitted.
- J. Where this Bid Form contains the provision for a bid based on a lump sum price, the Bidder shall be responsible for having prepared its own estimate of the quantities necessary for the satisfactory completion of the Work specified in these Contract Documents and for having based the lump sum price bid on its estimate of quantities.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

- A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;
- B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;
- C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and
- D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:

- 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
- 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
- 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 - BASIS OF BID

5.01 LUMP SUM BID

The Bidder agrees to furnish all plant, labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary for the construction, testing, and placing into operation of the Fayetteville Soccer Field all in accordance with the drawings and specifications, for the lump sum amount shown below:

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID \$	(Figures)		
(Words)	-		

The above lump sum price shall include all labor, materials, bailing, shoring, removal, overhead, profit, insurance, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds called for.

Time of Completion

- 5.02 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 5.03 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 6 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 6.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
 - A. Bid Bond
 - B. Statement of Bidders Qualifications
 - C. Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit

ARTICLE 7 – DEFINED TERMS

7.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 8 – BID DATA

8.01 The Bidder shall designate below the one pre-qualified Sports Field Contractor to perform the specialty work if awarded the work with the understanding that no changes or substitutions will be considered for this contract unless directed by the Owner. The Bidder understands that if this information is not provided, then the Owner reserves the right to determine the Bidder non-responsive and reject the Bid.

Propose	ed Pre-Qualified Sports Field Contractor:	
(Name	of Sports Field Contractor)	
ARTICL	E 9 – BID SUBMITTAL	
9.01	This Bid submitted by:	
An Indiv	<u>ridual</u>	
N	lame (typed or printed):	
В	Ву:	(SEAL)
	(Individual's signature)	
	Doing business as:	
	Attest:	
	(Notary) Name (typed or printed):	
A Partne	<u>ership</u>	
Р	Partnership Name:	(SEAL)
	By: (Signature of general partner – attach evidence of a	authority to sign)
	Name (typed or printed):	
	Attest: (Signature of another Partner)	
	Name (typed or printed):	

A Corporation

Corporation Name: (SEAL)			
State of Incorporation:			
Type (General Business, Professional, Service, Limited Liability):			
By:			
By:(Signature)			
Name (typed or printed):			
Title: (CORPORATE SEAL)			
Attest: (Signature of Corporate Secretary)			
(Signature of Corporate Secretary)			
Name (typed or printed):			
A Joint Venture			
Name of Joint Venturer:			
First Joint Venturer Name: (SEAL)			
By: (Signature of first joint venture partner)			
Name (typed or printed):			
Title:			
Second Joint Venturer Name:	(SEAL)		
Dva			
(Signature of second joint venture partner)			
Name (typed or printed):			
Title:	_		
(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual partner corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above			

37276-00 12/2020

All Bidders shall complete the following:

Bidder's Business address:	
Phone:	Facsimile:
Primary Contact:	
Primary Contact E-mail:	
Submitted on:	. 20

37276-00 12/2020

Bid Bond

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.				
BIDDER	(Name and Address):			
SURETY	′ (Name, and Address of Principal Place of Busir	ness):		
OWNER	(Name and Address):			
	Due Date: cription (<i>Project Name— Include Location</i>):			
Date	al sum		\$	
(Words) (Figures) Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative. BIDDER SURETY				
Bidder's	Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's	Name and Corporate Seal	
Ву:	·		·	
Бу.	Signature	By:	Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)	
	Print Name	-	Print Name	
	Title	-	Title	
Attest:		Attest:		
	Signature		Signature	
	Title		Title	
NI040. A -	lalua a a a a a una da da a una al fano asissiman a un una acciona al un	- 1!		

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.

Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

- 1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
- 2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the

Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.

- 3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
 - 3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
- 4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
- 5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
- 6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
- 7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
- 8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
- 9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
- 10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.
- 11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

This document was prepared in part from material (EJCDC C-430 Bid Bond Penal Sum Form) which is copyrighted as indicated below:

Copyright © 2013:

National Society of Professional Engineers 1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794 (703) 684-2800

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

Section 00 45 13 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

1.	SUBMITTED BY:	
	Official Name of Firm:	
	Address:	
2.	SUBMITTED TO:	
3.	SUBMITTED FOR:	
	Owner:	
	Project Name:	
	_	
	_	
	_	
	TYPE OF WORK:	
4.	CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFOR	MATION
	Contact Person:	
	Title:	
	Phone:	
	Email:	
5.	AFFILIATED COMPANIES:	
	Name:	
	Address:	

37276-00 12/2020

Sta	atement of Bi	dder's Qualifications	
		<u></u>	
6.	TYPE OF C	PRGANIZATION:	
		SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP	
		Name of Owner:	
		Doing Business As:	
		Date of Organization:	
		PARTNERSHIP	
		Date of Organization:	
		Type of Partnership:	
		Name of General Partner(s):	
		CORPORATION	
		State of Organization:	
		Date of Organization:	
		Executive Officers:	
		- President:	-
		- Vice President(s):	-
		- Treasurer:	
		- Secretary:	
		LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	
		State of Organization:	
		Date of Organization:	
		Members:	

☐ <u>JOINT VENTURE</u>	
Sate of Organization:	
Date of Organization:	
Form of Organization:	
Joint Venture Managing Partner	
- Name:	
- Address:	
Joint Venture Managing Partner	
- Name:	
- Address:	
Joint Venture Managing Partner	
- Name:	
- Address:	
,	
7 LIGENSING	
7. LICENSING	
Jurisdiction:	
Type of License:	
License Number:	
Jurisdiction:	
Type of License:	
License Number:	

Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

8.	CERTIFICATIONS			CERTIFIED BY:
		Disadvantage Business Enter	prise:	
		Minority Business Enterprise:		
		Woman Owned Enterprise:		
		Small Business Enterprise:		
		Other ():	
9.	BONDING INFORM	IATION		
		Bonding Company:		
		Address: _		
		_		
		Bonding Agent:		
		Address: _		
		_		
		_		
		Contact Name: _		
		Phone:		
		Aggregate Bonding Capacity:		
		Available Bonding Capacity as	s of date of this subr	mittal:
10.	FINANCIAL INFOR	MATION		
		Financial Institution:		
		Address:		
		-		
		Account Manager:		
		Phone: _		

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

00 45 13 - 5 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

	Previous Experience:
	List on Schedule B all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).
	Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?
	□YES □ NO
	If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.
	Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?
	☐ YES ☐ NO
	If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.
	Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?
	□YES □ NO
	If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.
12. SA	FETY PROGRAM:
	Name of Contractor's Safety Officer

Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

I HEREBY	CERTIFY	THAT	THE INFORI	MATION S	SUBMITTED	HEREWITH,	INCLUDING	ANY AT	TACHME	NTS, IS
TRUE TO	THE BEST	OF M	Y KNOWLED	DGE AND	BELIEF.					

NAME OF ORGANIZATION:	
BY:	
TITLE:	
DATED:	
NOTARY ATTEST:	
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS DAY OF , 20	
DAT OF, 20	
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF	
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:	<u>.</u>

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
- 2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
- 3. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
- 4. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
- 5. Additional items as pertinent.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
-	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				
	Name:	Name:				
	Address:	Company:				
	Telephone:	Telephone:				

Attestation Regarding Personnel Used in Contract Performance

Project Name:	2018 LPRF City of F	ayetteville Soccer Field

The Bidder/Contractor, identified below, does hereby attest, certify, warrant, and assure that the Contractor shall not knowingly utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract and shall not knowingly utilize the services of any subcontractor who will utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract.

BIDDER/CONTRACTOR: _
Ву:
_
-
Title: _
Date: _

NOTICE:

In accordance with Tennessee law, this attestation MUST be signed by an individual empowered to contractually bind the Contractor. If said individual is not the chief executive or president, this document shall attach evidence showing the individual's authority to contractually bind the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

Agreement

	Agreemen
THIS AGREEMENT is by and between City of Fayetteville ("Owner") and	
("Contractor")	
Owner and Contractor agree as follows:	

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

2018 LPRF City of Fayetteville Soccer Field

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described as follows:

2018 LPRF City of Fayetteville Soccer Field

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The Project has been designed by Barge Design Solutions, Inc. (Engineer), which is to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. For the purposes of authority under this Contract, the terms Landscape Architect and Architect shall be deemed synonymous with Engineer.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES

- 4.01 Time of the Essence
 - A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
- 4.02 Days to Achieve Substantial Completion and Final Payment
 - A. The Work will be substantially completed within 120 consecutive calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within 150 consecutive calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.
- 4.03 Liquidated Damages
 - A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the

delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,000.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time or any proper extension thereof granted by Owner, Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,000.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01	Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contraction
	Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts determined
	pursuant to Paragraphs 5.01.A below:

A.	For all	Work,	at the price	s stated	in Contractor's	Bid,	attached	hereto	as an	exhibit, the
	sum	of	which	is						(Dollars
	(\$).							

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment submitted monthly by a day of the month established at the Pre-Construction Conference during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements.
 - 1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Engineer may determine or Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with Paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions.
 - a. 95 percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage); and
 - b. 95 percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).

6.03 Final Payment

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 7 - INTEREST

7.01 All moneys not paid when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall bear interest at the rate of one-half percent per annum.

ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:
 - A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
 - B. Contractor has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities), if any, that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data."
 - E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Contract Documents; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
 - F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 8.01.E above, Contractor does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

- G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
- I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 Contents

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
 - 1. This Agreement
 - 2. Performance bond
 - 3. Payment bond
 - 4. General Conditions
 - 5. Supplementary Conditions
 - 6. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual or as included in the Drawings
 - 7. Drawings as listed on the C0.00 Drawing Index, with each sheet bearing the following general title: LPRF Fayetteville Soccer Field
 - 8. Addenda, if issued
 - 9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid as shown in Section 00 41 00 of this Project Manual.
 - 10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - 11. Certification of Contractor
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 - MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Terms

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 Assignment of Contract

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 Successors and Assigns

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 Severability

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 Contractor's Certifications

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
 - 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 - 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of

- Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
- 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
- 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

	nd Contractor have signed this Agreement. Counterpart ontractor. All portions of the Contract Documents have bee
signed or have been identified by Own	er and Contractor or on their behalf.
This Agreement will be effective on Effective Date of the Agreement).	day of, 20, (which is the
OWNER:	CONTRACTOR
Ву:	By:
Title:	Title:
	(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)
Attest:	Attest:
Title:	Title:
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:

END OF DOCUMENT

This document was prepared in part from material (EJCDC C-520 Suggested Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price)) which is copyrighted as indicated below:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers 1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794 (703) 684-2882 www.nspe.org

> American Council of Engineering Companies 1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005 (202) 347-7474 www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400 (800) 548-2723 www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America 2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308 (703) 548-3118 www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE

Performance Bond

CONTRACTOR (name and address):	SURETY (name and address of princip business):	oal place of
OWNER (name and address):		
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT Effective Date of the Agreement: Amount: Description: 2018 LPRF City of Fayetteville So		
Bond Number: Date (not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreeme Amount:	ent of the Construction Contract):	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bour cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		
(seal) Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal	(seal)
By: Signature	By:	
Print Name	Print Name	
Title	Title	
Attest: Signature	Attest:Signature	
Title	Title	

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

- 1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
- 3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after Owner terminates for cause in accordance with General Conditions Paragraph 15.02.
- 4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in General Conditions Paragraph 15.02 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
- 5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following action:
 - 5.1 Waive its right to perform and complete, to arrange for completion, or to obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 - 5.1.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - 5.1.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
- 6. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
 - 6.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
 - 6.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default; and
 - 6.3 liquidated damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
- 7. The Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
- 8. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

- 9. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
- 10. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
- 11. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
- 12. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

13. Definitions

- 13.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
- 13.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 13.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
- 13.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 13.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

This document was prepared in part from material (EJCDC C-610 Performance Bond) which is copyrighted as indicated below:

Copyright © 2010 National Society of Professional Engineers 1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794 (703) 684-2882 www.nspe.org

> American Council of Engineering Companies 1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005 (202) 347-7474 www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400 (800) 548-2723 www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America 2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308 (703) 548-3118 www.aqc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE

CONTRACTOR (name and address):	SURETY (name and address of principal place of business):
OWNER (name and address):	
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT Effective Date of the Agreement: Amount: Description (name and location): 2018 LPRF (
BOND Bond Number: Date (not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreeme Amount:	ent of the Construction Contract):
	nd hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do ed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	SURETY
(seal) Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By:Signature	By:
Print Name	Print Name
Title	Title
Attest: Signature	Attest:Signature
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Title ny additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any r, or other party shall be considered plural where

- The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
- 2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
- 3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
- 4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
- The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:
 - 5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,
 - 5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of nonpayment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
- 6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is

- sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
- 7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
- 8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
- 9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
- 10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
- 11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

- 12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
- 13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
- 14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
- 15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. **Definitions**

- 16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 - 1. The name of the Claimant:
 - The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished:
 - A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
 - The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
 - 7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and

- 8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
- Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 16.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 16.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
- 17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

This document was prepared in part from material (EJCDC C-615 Payment Bond) which is copyrighted as indicated below:

Copyright © 2010 National Society of Professional Engineers 1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794 (703) 684-2882 www.nspe.org

> American Council of Engineering Companies 1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005 (202) 347-7474 www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400 (800) 548-2723 www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America 2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308 (703) 548-3118 www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by









AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES	
ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA	4

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE

A Practice Division of the

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	Definitions and Terminology	
	Defined Terms	
1.02	Terminology	5
Article 2 –	Preliminary Matters	6
2.01	Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	6
2.02	Copies of Documents	7
2.03	Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	7
2.04	Starting the Work	7
	Before Starting Construction	
2.06	Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	7
	Initial Acceptance of Schedules	
Article 3 –	Contract Documents; Intent, Amending, Reuse	8
	Intent	
3.02	Reference Standards	9
	Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	
	Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents	
	Reuse of Documents	
3.06	Electronic Data	11
3.07	Contract Times	12
Article 4 –	Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental	
Cond	ditions; Reference Points	12
4.01	Availability of Lands	12
4.02	Subsurface and Physical Conditions	13
4.03	Differing Subsurface of Physical Conditions	13
4.04	Underground Facilities	14
4.05	Reference Points	16
4.06	Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site	16
Article 5 –	Bonds and Insurance	18
	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	
5.02	Licensed Sureties and Insurers	19
5.03	Certificates of Insurance	19
	Contractor's Insurance	
5.05	Owner's Liability Insurance	21
5.06	Property Insurance	21
	Waiver of Rights	
	Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds	
	Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace	
5.10	Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer	24
Article 6 –	Contractor's Responsibilities	24
6.01	Supervision and Superintendence	24

General Conditions			00 52 00 - ii
6 0.3 Services, Materials, and Equipment 26 6 0.4 Progress Schedule 27 6.05 Substitutes and "Or-Equals" 28 6 06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 30 6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties 32 6.08 Permits. 32 6.09 Laws and Regulations 33 6.10 Taxes. 33 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas. 34 6.12 Record Documents 34 6.13 Safety and Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 - Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors			
6.04 Progress Schedule 27 6.05 Substitutes and "Or-Equals" 28 6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 30 6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties 32 6.08 Permits 32 6.09 Laws and Regulations 33 6.10 Taxes 33 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas 34 6.12 Record Documents 34 6.13 Safety and Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 4.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 - Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 4.04 Lagal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 - Owner's Responsibilities 44 </td <td>6.02</td> <td>Labor; Working Hours</td> <td> 25</td>	6.02	Labor; Working Hours	25
6.05 Substitutes and "Or-Equals" 28 6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 30 6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties 32 6.08 Permits. 32 6.09 Laws and Regulations 33 6.10 Taxes 33 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas. 34 6.12 Record Documents 34 6.13 Safety and Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Contincting the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability. 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 4.22 Project Coordination Meetings. 42 Article 7 - Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site. 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 - Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Change Orders 44			
6 06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 30 6 07 Patent Fees and Royalties 32 6 08 Permits 32 6 09 Laws and Regulations 33 6 10 Taxes 33 6 11 Use of Site and Other Areas 33 6 11 Use of Site and Other Areas 34 6 12 Record Documents 34 6 13 Safety and Protection 35 6 14 Safety Representative 36 6 15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6 16 Emergencies 37 6 17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6 18 Continuing the Work 39 6 19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6 20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6 21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6 22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 7 01 Related Work at Site 42 7 02 Coordination Meetings 43 7 04 Claims Between Contractors 43 8 01 Communications to contractor 44 8 01 Replacement of Engineer 44 8 01 Communications to contractor 44 8 02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8 03 Furnish Data 44 8 04 Pay When Due 44 8 08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8 09 Canglacement of Engineer 44 8 08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 45 8 11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8 12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 8 19 O Wist's to Site 46 9 03 Project Representative 46 9 04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9 05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9 05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9 06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9 07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46 9 09 O Testerminations for Unit Price Work 46	6.04	Progress Schedule	27
6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties. 6.08 Permits. 32 6.09 Laws and Regulations. 33 6.10 Taxes. 33 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas. 34 6.12 Record Documents. 34 6.13 Safety and Protection. 35 6.14 Safety Representative. 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs. 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples. 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples. 37 6.18 Continuing the Work. 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability. 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services. 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings. 42 44 45 47.02 Coordination. 42 7.03 Legal Relationships. 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors. 43 44 8.01 Communications to contractor. 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer. 44 8.01 Communications to contractor. 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer. 44 8.03 Furnish Data. 44 8.04 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals. 45 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests. 46 8.06 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals. 47 8.07 Change Orders. 48 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals. 49 8.09 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests. 40 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition. 41 8.01 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition. 42 8.02 Replacement of Engineer. 43 8.04 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals. 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests. 44 8.06 Insurance. 44 8.07 Change Orders. 45 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition. 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements. 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment. 8.13 Testing of Materials and Equipment. 8.14 8.15 Lesting of Materials and Equipment. 8.16 8.17 Lesting of Materials and Equipment. 8.18 8.19 Lorders Representative. 8.19 Lorders Representative. 8.10 Determinations for Unit Price Work. 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements. 8.12 Lesting Defective Work. 8.14 8.15 Lesting Defective Work. 8.16 8.17 Lesting Defective Work. 8.17 Lesting Defective Work. 8.18 Lesting Defective Work. 8.19 Lesting Defective Work. 8.19 Lesting Defective Work. 8.19 Lesting Defective Work. 8.10 Lesting Defective Work. 8.11 Evidence Of Unit Price Work. 8.12 Lesting Defective Work. 8.13 Lesting Defective Wo			
6.08 Permits 32 6.09 Laws and Regulations 33 6.10 Taxes 33 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas 34 6.12 Record Documents 34 6.13 Safety and Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative 35 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 42 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 48 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 8.13 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 8.14 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.15 Project Condition 46 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 46 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Nathorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
6.09 Laws and Regulations			
6.10 Taxes 33 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas 34 6.12 Record Documents 34 6.13 Safety and Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 - Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 - Owner's Responsibilities 43 Article 8 - Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 4.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44			
6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas. 34 6.12 Record Documents. 34 6.13 Safety and Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative. 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies. 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work. 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability. 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services. 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings. 42 Article 7 - Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 - Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44			
6.12 Record Documents 34 6.13 Safety and Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44			
6.13 Safety And Protection 35 6.14 Safety Representative 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements			
6.14 Safety Representative 36 6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program<			
6.15 Hazard Communication Programs 36 6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials a			
6.16 Emergencies 37 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engi		· ·	
6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples 37 6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			
6.18 Continuing the Work 39 6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 39 6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 — Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative <			
6.20 Indemnification and Liability 40 6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45			
6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services 41 6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45			
6.22 Project Coordination Meetings 42 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04			
Article 7 – Other Work at the Site 42 7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, C			
7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop	6.22	Project Coordination Meetings	42
7.01 Related Work at Site 42 7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop	A 4: 1 =	0.0 14.1 1.0 0.0	40
7.02 Coordination 42 7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 45 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.05 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46 <			
7.03 Legal Relationships 43 7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
7.04 Claims Between Contractors 43 Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities			
Article 8 – Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 - Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46	7.04	Claims Between Contractors	43
8.01 Communications to contractor 44 8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 - Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46	Article 0	Owner's Peananaihilities	11
8.02 Replacement of Engineer 44 8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 - Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.03 Furnish Data 44 8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 - Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.04 Pay When Due 44 8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 44 8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 - Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests			
8.06 Insurance 44 8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 - Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.07 Change Orders 44 8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 44 8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 44 8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46	0.07	Inspections Tosts and Approvals	44 11
8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 45 8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 45 8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.12 Compliance with Safety Program 45 8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
8.12 Testing of Materials and Equipment 45 Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
Article 9 – Engineer's Status During Construction 45 9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46			
9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46	0.12	resulting of Materials and Equipment	43
9.01 Owner's Representative 45 9.02 Visits to Site 45 9.03 Project Representative 46 9.04 Authorized Variations in Work 46 9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46	Article 9 –	Engineer's Status During Construction	45
9.02 Visits to Site459.03 Project Representative469.04 Authorized Variations in Work469.05 Rejecting Defective Work469.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments469.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work46			
9.03 Project Representative469.04 Authorized Variations in Work469.05 Rejecting Defective Work469.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments469.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work46			
9.04 Authorized Variations in Work469.05 Rejecting Defective Work469.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments469.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work46			
9.05 Rejecting Defective Work 46 9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 46 9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work 46	9.00	Authorized Variations in Work	46 46
9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments			
9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work			

		00 52 00 - iii
		General Conditions
9.09	Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities	47
	Compliance with Safety Program	
Article 10 -	- Changes in the Work; Claims	48
10.01	Authorized Changes in the Work	48
10.02	Unauthorized Changes in the Work	49
10.03	Execution of Change Orders	49
10.04	Notification to Surety	50
10.05	Claims and Disputes	50
Article 11 -	- Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work	51
	Cost of the Work	
	Allowances	
	Unit Price Work	
11.03	OHIL FILCE WORK	
Article 12 -	- Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times	55
12.01	Change of Contract Price	55
12.02	Change of Contract Times	56
12.03	Delays	57
	- Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work	
	Notice of Defects	
	Access to Work	
	Tests and Inspections	
	Uncovering Work	
	Owner May Stop the Work	
	Correction or Removal of Defective Work	
	Correction Period	
	Acceptance of Defective Work	
13.09	Owner May Correct Defective Work	61
Δrticle 14 -	- Payments to Contractor and Completion	62
	Schedule of Values	
	Progress Payments	
	Contractor's Warranty of Title	
	Substantial Completion	
	Partial Utilization	
	Final Inspection	
	Final Payment	
	Final Completion Delayed.	
	Waiver of Claims	
Article 15 -	- Suspension of Work and Termination	70
	Owner May Suspend Work	
15.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause	70
15.03	Owner May Terminate For Convenience	71
15.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	72
Article 16	Dispute Resolution	70
	- Dispute Resolution Methods and Procedures	
10.01	INICUIDUS AND FIDUCCULIES	12
Article 17 -	- Miscellaneous	73

	00 52 00 - iv
	General Conditions
17.01 Giving Notice	73
17.02 Computation of Times	
17.03 Cumulative Remedies	74
17.04 Survival of Obligations	74
17.05 Controlling Law	74
17.06 Headings	74
17.07 Addresses	74
17.08 Forms and Record	74
17.09 Assignment	75
17.10 Inspection by Public Agencies	

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 Defined Terms

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
 - 1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 - 2. Agreement—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
 - Application for Payment—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor
 during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be
 accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Asbestos—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
 - 5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 - 6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
 - 7. Bidding Documents—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
 - 8. Bidding Requirements—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
 - Change Order—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
 - 10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
 - 11. Contract—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.
 - 12. Contract Documents—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.

- 13. Contract Price—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
- 14. Contract Times—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
- 15. Contractor—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
- 16. Cost of the Work—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
- 16.1 Designer The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement, if a different person or entity from Engineer.
- 17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined. The term Drawings shall be considered synonymous with the term Plans.
- 18. Effective Date of the Agreement—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
- 19. Engineer—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
- 20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
- 21. General Requirements—Sections of Division 01 of the Specifications. The General Requirements are applicable to all Sections of the Specifications and to the entire Work.
- 22. Hazardous Environmental Condition—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
- 23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
- 24. Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
- 25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
- 25.1 Liquidated Damages amounts shall be as stipulated in the Agreement. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Contract Times for the Project. Liquidated Damages shall be both additive and cumulative. Liquidated Damages shall end upon Substantial Completion, Completion of the Work associated with each Milestone Date, and upon final completion of

the Work. Liquidated damages are not a penalty, but constitute liquidated damages for loss to the Owner because of increases in expenses for administration, legal counsel, accounting, engineering, construction supervision, inspection, and any other expenses incurred directly as a result of the delay of the Contractor in completing the work. This provision for liquidated damages shall be effective between the parties ipso facto without necessity for demand or putting in default by any notice or other means than by the terms of these Contract Documents, the Contractor hereby waiving any such other notice of default and acknowledging that the Contractor shall be deemed to be in default by the mere act of his failure to complete the work within the Contract Time, or within any valid extension of such time hereunder.

- 26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
- 27. Notice of Award—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
- 28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
- 29. Owner—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed. The Owner may designate an authorized representative to exercise the authority, in whole or in part, identified in these contract Documents, with such designation being identified in the Supplementary Conditions.
- 30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
- 31. Petroleum—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
- 32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
- 33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
- 34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in its table(s) of contents.
- 35. Radioactive Material—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
- 36. Resident Project Representative—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

- 37. Samples—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
- 38. Schedule of Submittals—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
- 39. Schedule of Values—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- 40. Shop Drawings—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, specified design related submittals, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work that will be fabricated or installed. Shop drawings may also mean detail drawings, working drawings, construction drawings, and engineering data.
- 41. Site—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
- 42. Specifications—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
- 43. Subcontractor—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
- 44. Substantial Completion—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents to provide the following: (i) the Owner full time, uninterrupted, continuous operation of the work; and (ii) all required functional, performance, and operational or startup testing has been successfully demonstrated for all components, devices, equipment, and systems to the satisfaction of the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications; and (iii) all required inspections and other work necessary for the Engineer to certify "substantially complete" have been completed. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
- 44.1 Submittals All administrative documents, Shop Drawings, Samples, product data, manufacturer's literature, quality control documents, design related documents, record documents, contract close-out documents, and/or any other specified document prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to the Owner and/or Engineer.
- 45. Successful Bidder—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
- 46. Supplementary Conditions—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

- 47. Supplier—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
- 48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
- 49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
- 50. Work—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
- 51. Work Change Directive—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:
 - 1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Where the word "similar" occurs in the Contract Document, it shall have a general meaning and not be interpreted as being identical, and all details shall be worked out in relation to their location and their connection with other parts of the Work.

C. Day:

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. Defective:

- 1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:

- 1, The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
- 2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- 3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- 4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. Evidence of Insurance: Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor shall deliver to the Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which Owner or any additional insured

may reasonably request) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 Copies of Documents

A. Owner will furnish to Contractor up to four printed or hard copies of the Contract Documents and one counterpart of the executed Contract Agreement. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 Commencement of Contract Times: Notice to Proceed

A. Contract Times will commence to run on the date established in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 60 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

2.04 Starting the Work

A. Contractor may start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 Before Starting Construction

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Commencement of the Contract Time (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals which indicates each required Submittal and the dates for submitting, time for reviewing and processing each Submittal (periodic Submittals may be listed by a common monthly date); and
- 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work in a format acceptable to the Engineer and in accordance with the requirements specified in the General Requirements. 2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*
 - A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
 - B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules

- A. Not more than ten days after the preconstruction conference, a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer as being the Contractor's schedule for the orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor. The Progress Schedule may subsequently be adjusted in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 and applicable provisions of the General Requirements.
 - Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals. The Schedule of Submittals may subsequently be adjusted in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 and applicable provisions of the General Requirements.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to the Engineer as to form and substance if it is provided in accordance with the General Requirements..

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 Intent

- A. The individual components of the Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.
- D. Each and every clause or other provision required by law to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and they shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or if not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract Documents shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.
- E. "Imperative" or "Command" type language is used in the Contract Documents. This command language refers to and is directed to the Contractor.
- F. Emphasis, such as italics, underlining, bold text or quotes, may have been used throughout the Contract Documents. Use of emphasis shall not change the meaning of the term emphasized.

3.02 Reference Standards

A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

- Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
- 2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 3. All sections of governing standard specifications relating to measurement and payment shall not apply to the work specified herein.

3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies

A. Reporting Discrepancies:

- 1. Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
- 2. Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work: If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
- 3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. Resolving Discrepancies:

 Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

- a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
- b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).
- 2. In resolving inconsistencies within the Contract Documents, precedence shall be given in the following descending order:
 - a. Change Orders, with latest Change Order taking precedent over preceding Change Orders
 - b. Work Change Directives
 - c. Field Orders
 - d. Engineer's written interpretations and clarifications
 - e. Notice to Proceed
 - f. Addenda
 - g. Contract Agreement
 - h. Supplementary Conditions
 - i. General Conditions
 - Specifications
 - k. Drawings
 - 1. Schedules on Drawings
 - 2. Notes on Drawings
 - 3. Details on Drawings
 - 4. Large Scale Drawings
 - 5. Small Scale Drawings
 - 6. Dimensions given as Figures
 - 7. Scaled Dimensions
 - I. Bidding Requirements
- 3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.
- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:
 - 1. A Field Order; or
 - 2. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 Reuse of Documents

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:
 - have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
 - reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 Electronic Data

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

3.07 Contract Times

- A. All Contract Times and time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Agreement.
- B. The Contractor shall proceed with the Work at a rate of progress which will ensure completion within the Contract Times.
- C. It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the Contract Times for the Work described herein are reasonable time, taking into consideration the average climatic and economic conditions, and other factors prevailing in the locality of the Work.
- D. If the Contractor shall fail to perform the Work required within the Contract Times, or extended Contract Times if authorized by Change Order, then the Contractor shall pay to the Owner the full amount of liquidated damages specified in the Contract Documents for each calendar day that the Contractor shall be in default after the Contract Times stipulated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 Availability of Lands

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

- A. Reports and Drawings: The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by the Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents; and
 - those drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities that have been utilized by the Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents).
- B. Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary

Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

- the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
- other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
- 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions

- A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:
 - 1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
 - 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
 - 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
 - is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.
- C. Possible Price and Times Adjustments:
 - The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, may be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and

- b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
- 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
 - a. Contractor knew or should have known of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
 - the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
- 3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 Underground Facilities

- A. Shown or Indicated: The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:
 - 1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
 - the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. Not Shown or Indicated:

- 1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- 2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Field Order, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment may be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. The dimensions and descriptions given on the Drawings for adjacent work by others, if any, (including any existing facilities or utilities previously constructed for Owner) are based on the design drawings and not as-built drawings. Prior to commencing the Work, the Contractor shall verify all as-built conditions and information whenever existing facilities or utilities may impact the Work. Failure of Contractor to so verify all as-built conditions prior to commencing the Work shall bar Contractor from later seeking additional compensation for conflicts with existing facilities or utilities.
- E. Prior to the construction or installation of any proposed facility or pipeline, the Contractor shall expose all existing utilities true to their vertical and horizontal location, within the vicinity of the Work. In order to avoid conflicts between existing and proposed facilities or utilities, the Contractor shall either relocate the existing or proposed utility on a temporary or permanent basis, or shall take whatever means necessary to protect the existing facilities or utilities during the installation of proposed utilities, as approved by the Engineer. No additional payment will be made for the relocation of existing utilities or for any work associated with the protection of existing facilities or utilities.4.05 Reference Points
 - A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.
 - B. Engineer may check the lines, elevations, and reference marks set by Contractor, and Contractor shall correct any errors disclosed by such check. Such a check shall not be considered as approval of Contractor's work and shall not relieve Contractor of the responsibility for accurate

construction of the entire Work. Contractor shall furnish personnel to assist Engineer in checking lines and grades.

- C. The Contractor shall review the Contract Documents and the Project site to determine the presence and location of any property or rights-of-way monuments or markers, and to assess the possibility of disruption to these monuments or markers. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to flag, erect guard post, or provide offset references for the protection or the re-monumentation of these property or rights-of-way monuments or markers. In the event these monuments or markers are covered over or disturbed, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to employ a surveyor licensed in the state of that the Project is located to re-establish those monuments or markers of property or rights-of-way, which were present prior to Work on the Project.
- D. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to verify all reference points shown on the Contract Documents prior to beginning Work on the site. This verification shall be conducted by professionally qualified personnel in a manner which will verify the accuracy of the information shown in the Contract Documents. On projects which involve the connection to, or additions to existing structures, the elevations of these existing structures shall also be verified. Any findings which differ from those shown on the Contract Documents shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for resolution.
- E. Additional surveys necessary for the construction staking shall be performed by the Contractor, the cost of which shall be incorporated into the appropriate items of Work. On projects in which payment is classified by depth of cut, the construction staking shall be performed in a manner that will allow for the determination of cut classification.

4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site

- A. Reports and Drawings: The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 - the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified

in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.

- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.
- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may issue a Work Change Directive or Change Order as appropriate regarding said condition. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution

costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment is made by the Owner or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as provided below:
 - 1. Surety shall be in good standing with the agency having jurisdiction over sureties and insurance companies for the state in which the Project is located.
 - 2. Surety and Insurers must have an A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating of A or higher, with a Financial Size Category of X or higher.

- 3. The surety shall have an underwriting limitation in Circular 570 in excess of the Contract Amount.
- 4. No surety will be accepted who is now in default or delinquent on any bond.

5.03 Certificates of Insurance

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Deleted.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 Contractor's Insurance

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
 - 2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
 - claims for damages insured by available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:
 - a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
 - b. by any other person for any other reason;

- 5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
- 6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:
 - with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
 - include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 - 3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
 - 4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
 - remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
 - 6. include completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 Owner's Liability Insurance

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 Property Insurance

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof. This insurance shall:
 - include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
 - 2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
 - 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
 - 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
 - 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
 - 6. include testing and startup; and
 - be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.

5.07 Waiver of Rights

A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraphs 5.04 and 5.06 by Contractor will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. None of the above waivers shall

extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Contractor as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers.

5.09 Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace

A. If Owner has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Contractor in accordance with this Article 5 on the basis of its not complying with the Contract Documents, Owner will notify Contractor in writing thereof within 10 days of the date of delivery of such certificate to Owner in accordance with Paragraph 2.01. Contractor shall provide such additional information in respect of insurance provided by Contractor as Owner may reasonably request.

5.10 Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer

A. If Owner chooses to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 Supervision and Superintendence

A. Contractor shall supervise, provide quality control, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Any method of work suggested by the Owner or Engineer, but not specified, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor; and the Owner and Engineer will assume no responsibility therefore. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or

procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.

- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances. Contractor shall also designate, in writing, a representative, hereinafter referred to as Project Manager, assigned to the Project on a full-time basis during execution of the Work who shall have the authority to act on behalf of Contractor, including executing the orders or directions of the Engineer without delay. This Superintendent and/or Project Manager shall have full authority to promptly supply products, tools, plant equipment, and labor as may be required to diligently prosecute the Work. All communications given to or received from the Superintendent and/or the Project Manager shall be binding on Contractor.
- C. If at any time during the Project the Superintendent or Project Manager leaves the Project site while Work is in progress, Engineer shall be notified and provided with the name of Contractor's representative having responsible charge.
- D. Contractor shall also designate the person responsible for Contractor's quality control while Work is in progress. Engineer shall be notified in writing prior to any change in quality control representative assignment.
- E. Prior to the Commencement of the Contract Time, Contractor shall furnish to the Owner and Engineer the names, resumes, 24 hour contact information and other relevant information associated with the Project Manager and the Superintendent that are to be assigned to this project. The Project Manager and Superintendent must be acceptable to the Owner and Engineer.

6.02 Labor; Working Hours

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, skilled, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site. Contractor shall, upon demand from the Engineer, immediately remove any manager, superintendent, foreman or workman whom the Engineer or Owner may consider incompetent or undesirable.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.
- C. Regular working hours may be Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, occurring between the hours of 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM, unless restricted otherwise. Contractor shall establish regular scheduled work times, e.g., four 10-hour days, five 8-hour days, or five 10-hour days within the hours and days allowed above. Approval for specific work outside regular scheduled work times shall be requested no less than 48 hours prior to the requested work period. Contractor shall request approval of changes in regular scheduled work times no less than one week prior to the desired change. Occasional unscheduled overtime on weekdays may be permitted provided reasonable notice is given to Engineer. Night work will not be established as a regular procedure, excluding emergencies, except with written permission. Such permission, if granted, shall be upon such terms and conditions deemed appropriate in the Engineer's sole discretion.

- D. Contractor shall pay all extra costs incurred by the Owner associated with work, outside of normal working hours, including additional support services, inspection services, testing services, utilities or other applicable costs. The cost associated with the Owner's inspection overtime will be the amounts as provided in the Supplementary Conditions per hour per individual, depending upon individuals assigned to the Project, the type of work being inspected, and the date of the invoice; i.e., allowing for salary escalation. Contractor will not be responsible for extra costs associated with inspection overtime for work in excess of 40 hours per week when such overtime work is explicitly required by the Contract Documents.
- E. Except in the case of emergencies or other unusual circumstances, no work shall be permitted on the project on Sunday.
- F. The Engineer will determine to what extent extraordinary onsite personnel work is required during Contractor's overtime work or working hours outside regular scheduled work hours.
- G. During unfavorable weather, wet ground, or other unsuitable construction conditions, the Contractor shall confine his operations to work which will not be affected adversely thereby. No portion of the work shall be constructed under conditions which would affect adversely the quality or efficiency thereof, unless special means or precautions are taken by the Contractor to perform the work in a proper and satisfactory manner.

6.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, quality control, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified, and shall be of good quality, new and unused, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents and shall be installed in an undamaged condition. All products provided on this Project shall be products currently manufactured by the manufacturer, i.e., products shall not be discontinued or out-of-date products nor shall they be of the last production run of the product. Contractor shall incorporate the previous sentence in any contract or agreement between Contractor and subcontractor or supplier supplying products provided on this Project. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Contract Documents shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.
- D. Without limiting the responsibility or liability of the Contractor pursuant to this agreement, all warranties given by manufacturers on materials or equipment incorporated in the work are hereby assigned by the Contractor to the Owner. Such assignment shall be effective upon completion of Contractor's warranty period. If requested, the Contractor shall execute formal assignments of said manufacturer's warranties to the Owner. All such warranties shall be directly enforceable by the Owner. Such assignment shall in no way affect the Contractor's responsibilities and duties during the warranty period.

- E. Wherever a stock size of manufactured item or piece of equipment is specified by its nominal size, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the actual space requirements for setting and for entrance to the setting space and to make all necessary allowances and adjustments therefor in his work without additional cost to the Owner.
- F. Equipment and Construction Plant. All equipment and construction plant shall be suitable to produce the quality of work and materials required for the satisfactory completion of the work within the Contract Time and shall be satisfactory to the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide adequate and suitable equipment and construction plant to meet the requirements of the work as specified in these Contract Documents. The Contractor shall remove unsuitable equipment from the site of the work when ordered to do so by the Engineer. The Contractor shall obtain written permission from the Owner prior to constructing temporary buildings or other structures on land owned or leased by the Owner. If permission is granted, said buildings or other structures shall comply with all applicable regulations regarding their construction and maintenance and shall be satisfactory to the Owner.

6.04 Progress Schedule

- A. Contractor shall provide all resources, labor, materials, equipment, services, etc. necessary to adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 and the General Requirements as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07 and the General Requirements) an updated Progress Schedule and an updated Schedule of Submittals with each partial payment request, but no less than monthly. Contractor's failure to provide acceptable updated Progress Schedule and Schedule of Submittals will delay processing of the pay request until receipt of the acceptable updated Progress Schedule and/or an updated Schedule of Submittals. Such updates and adjustments shall comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
 - Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.
 - 3. Number of anticipated days associated with weather conditions, as defined in the General Requirements, shall be included on the critical path of Project Schedule.
- B. The Contractor shall implement the detailed schedule of activities to the fullest extent possible between Project Coordination Meetings.
- C. The Contractor shall prepare its daily report by 10:00 a.m. of the day following the report date. This daily report will contain, as a minimum, the weather conditions; number of workers by craft, including supervision and management personnel on site; active and inactive equipment on site; work accomplished by schedule activity item; problems; and visitors to the jobsite.
- D. If a current activity or series of activities on the overall project schedule is behind schedule and if the late status is not due to an excusable delay for which a time extension would be forthcoming, the Contractor shall attempt to reschedule the activity to be consistent with the overall Project schedule so as not to delay any of the Contract milestones. The Contractor agrees that:

- 1. The Contractor shall attempt to expedite the activity completion so as to have it agree with the overall progress schedule. Such measures as the Contractor may choose shall be made explicit during the Project Coordination Meeting.
- 2. If, within two weeks of identification of such behind-schedule activity, the Contractor is not successful in restoring the activity to an on schedule status, the Contractor shall:
 - a. Carry out the activity with the scheduled crew on an overtime basis until the activity is complete or back on schedule.
 - b. Increase the crew size or add shifts so the activity can be completed as scheduled.
 - c. Commit to overtime or increased crew sizes for subsequent activities, or some combination of the above as deemed suitable by the Engineer.
- 3. These actions shall be taken at no increase in the Contract amount.
- E. The Contractor shall maintain a current copy of all construction schedules on prominent display in the Contractor's field office at the Project site.
- F. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner and Engineer in all aspects of the Project scheduling system. Failure to implement the Project scheduling system or to provide specified schedules, diagrams and reports, or to implement actions to re-establish progress consistent with the overall progress schedule may be causes for withholding of payment.
- G. If the Progress Schedule reflects a completion date prior to the completion date established by the Agreement, this shall afford no basis to claim for delay should Contractor not complete the Work prior to the projected completion date. Instead, all "float" between the completion date in Contractor's schedule and the completion date established in the Agreement shall belong to and is available to the Contractor and the Owner.
- 6.05 Substitutes and "Or-Equals"
 - A. See General Requirements.
- 6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others
 - A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Acceptance of any Subcontractor, other person or organization by Owner shall not constitute a waiver of any right of Owner to reject defective Work. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
 - B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other

individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
 - shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade. Such arrangement shall not operate to make the Engineer or the Owner an arbitrator to establish subcontract limits between Contractor and Subcontractor.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- H. Owner or Engineer may furnish to any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid on their behalf to Contractor in accordance with Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- Specialty Subcontractors: Contractor shall utilize the services of Specialty Subcontractors on those parts of the Work which is declared as specialty work in Specifications and which, under normal contracting practices, is best performed by Specialty Subcontractors, as required by the Engineer in Engineer's sole discretion, at no additional cost to the Owner. If Contractor desires to self-perform specialty work, Contractor shall submit a request to the Owner, accompanied by evidence that Contractor's own organization has successfully performed the type of work in question, is presently competent to perform the type of work, and the performance of the work by Specialty Subcontractors will result in materially increased costs or inordinate delays.
- J. The Contractor shall perform a minimum of 20 percent of the onsite labor with its own employees.

6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents

6.08 Permits

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction, temporary permits and licenses, necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work, including all permits on any part of the Work as required by law in connection with the Work. Owner will assist Contractor, when required by the permitting agency , in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 Laws and Regulations

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work.

However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall be familiar with and shall observe and comply with, all Federal, State, County, and local laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees, including air and water pollution and noise abatement regulations, existing, or enacted subsequent to the execution of the Contract, that in any manner affect those engaged or employed in the work, or the materials or equipment used in the work, or which in any way affect the conduct of the work. The Contractor shall strictly observe all applicable laws and regulations as to public safety, health and sanitation. No pleas of misunderstanding or ignorance on the part of the Contractor will in any way serve to modify or mitigate the provisions of these Contract Documents. The Contractor and his Surety shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner and the Engineer and all their officers, agents, and servants against any claim or liability arising from, or based on the violation of, any such law, code, ordinance, regulation, order or decree, whether by himself, his agents or his employees.
- F. Where professional engineering and/or architectural services are required in connection with any of the components required by the Contract, all Bidders and component suppliers must make certain that there is full compliance with all applicable laws of the state in which the Project is located and any other state governing professional engineering and/or architecture. The Owner and Engineer do not warrant that any entity listed as an acceptable manufacturer is or will be in compliance with such laws.
- G. Any fines levied against the Owner for failure of Contractor to properly maintain required NPDES erosion and sediment control measures or any other related requirements will be deducted as set-offs from payments due Contractor.

6.10 Taxes

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas

- A. Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:
 - Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and
 the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and
 shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or
 other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to
 any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas
 resulting from the performance of the Work.

- 2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
- 3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.
- B. Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work: During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Cleaning: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. Loading Structures: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 Record Documents

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site Record Documents as specified in the General Requirements. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings shall be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 Safety and Protection

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the protection to prevent pollution of or damage, injury or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

- other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- G. The property, improvements or facilities at the site shall be replaced or restored to a condition as good as when Contractor entered upon the Site. In case of failure on the part of Contractor to restore such property, or make good such damages or injury, the Owner may, after 48 hours written notice, or sooner in the case of an emergency, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property, improvements or facilities as may be deemed necessary. The cost thereof will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due Contractor under this Contract.
- H. Reasonable care shall be taken during construction to avoid damage to vegetation. Ornamental shrubbery and tree branches shall be tied back, where appropriate, to minimize damage. Trees which receive damage to branches shall be trimmed of those branches to improve the appearance of the tree. Tree trunks receiving damage from equipment shall be treated with a tree dressing.l. The Contractor shall give due notice to any controlling person, department, or public service company, prior to adjusting items to grade and shall be held strictly liable to the Owner if any such items are disturbed, damaged or covered up during the course of the work.
- J. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the work shall be kept accessible to the fire-fighting apparatus at all times, and no material or obstruction shall be placed within 10 feet of any hydrant. Adjacent

premises must be given access, as far as practicable, and obstruction of sewer inlets, gutters and ditches will not be permitted.

K. Public Safety and Convenience

- The Contractor shall conduct his operations in a manner that will offer the least possible obstruction and inconvenience to the public and he shall not have under construction an amount of work greater than he can prosecute properly with due regard to the rights of the public.
- Construction operations shall be conducted in a manner that will cause as little inconvenience
 as possible to abutting property owners. Convenient access to driveways, houses, buildings
 or other facilities in the vicinity of the work shall be maintained and temporary access facilities
 for public roadways shall be provided and maintained in satisfactory condition.

6.14 Safety Representative

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 Hazard Communication Programs

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.
- B. The Contractor shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by the conditions and progress of the work, all necessary safeguards, including sufficient lights and danger signals on or near the work; it shall erect suitable railings, barricades, covers, or other protective devices about unfinished work, open trenches, holes, embankments or other hazards and obstructions; where hazards to workmen or the public exist. The Contractor shall provide, at all times, all necessary watchmen on the project, for the safety of employees, delivery personnel, and the general public, and to diligently guard and protect all work and materials, including Owner-furnished equipment. Construction equipment shall be suitably night-marked and lighted as necessary for safety considerations.

6.16 Emergencies

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 Shop Drawings, Samples and Other Submittals

A. Contractor shall submit Submittals to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted or adjusted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal shall be identified as Engineer may require.

1. Shop Drawings:

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings shall be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. Samples:

- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
- b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
- B. Where any Submittal is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. Submittal Procedures:

- 1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
 - a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
 - determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- Each Shop Drawing and Sample submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
- 3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract

Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. Engineer's Review:

- 1. Engineer will return as incomplete or will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval or disapproval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
- 2. Engineer's review and approval or disapproval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
- 3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written Field Order thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.
- 4. Review by the Owner or Engineer of any plan or method of work proposed by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility therefor, and such review shall not be considered as an assumption of any risk or liability by the Owner or Engineer, or any officer, agent, or employee thereof. The Contractor shall have no claim on account of the failure or inefficiency of any plan or method so reviewed.

E. Resubmittal Procedures:

- 1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.
- F. Excessive Submittal Resubmission: Engineer will record time required by Engineer for excessive Submittal review occasioned by Contractor's resubmission, in excess of two resubmissions of any required Submittal, caused by unverified, unchecked or unreviewed, incomplete, inaccurate or erroneous, or nonconforming Submittals. Upon receipt of Engineer's accounting of time and costs, Contractor will reimburse Owner for the charges of Engineer's review for excessive resubmissions through set-offs from the recommended Owner payments to Contractor as established in Paragraph 14.02.D. of these General Conditions.
- G. In the event that Contractor provided a submittal for a previously approved item, whether such is as a substitution or in addition to the previously approved item, Contractor shall reimburse

Owner for Engineer's charges for such time as may be required to perform all reviews of the substitute item, unless the change is specifically requested by the Owner.

6.18 Continuing the Work

A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 - normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 - 1. observations by Engineer;
 - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 - 5. any review and approval of a Submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 Indemnification and Liability

A. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall be deemed and considered an independent contractor in respect to the work covered by these Contract Documents, and shall assume all

risks and responsibility for casualties of every description in connection with the work, except that he shall not be held liable or responsible for delays or damage to work caused by acts of God, acts of public enemy, quarantine restrictions, general strikes throughout the trade, or freight embargoes not caused or participated in by the Contractor. The Contractor shall have charge and control of the entire work until completion and final acceptance of the work by the Owner. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of a person or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such person or entity.

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 - 1. the negligent preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 - 2. negligently giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.
- D. Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers and others on the Project, or their sureties, shall maintain no direct action against the Engineer, their officers, employees, affiliated corporations, consultants, and subcontractors, for any claim arising out of, in connection with, or resulting from the engineering services performed. Only the Owner will be the beneficiary of any undertaking by the Engineer.
- E. Defense of Suits: In case any action in court is brought against the Owner or the Engineer, or any officer, agent or employee of any of them, for the failure, omission, or neglect of the Contractor to perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things by this contract undertaken; or for injury or damage caused by the alleged negligence of the Contractor or his subcontractors or his or their agents, or in connection with any claim based on lawful demands of subcontractors,

workmen, material-men, or suppliers, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend and save harmless the Owner and the Engineer and their officers, agents and employees, from all losses, damages, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, or decrees arising out of such action.

6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

6.22 Project Coordination Meetings

A. The Contractor shall participate in Project Coordination Meetings to be held on the site monthly, or more often if conditions warrant, to establish the current state of completion and revise the schedule as necessary. The Project Coordination Meeting will be conducted by the Owner and/or the Engineer.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 Related Work at Site

A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

- 1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
- if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 Coordination

- A. If Owner contracts with others for the performance of other work on the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
 - 1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
 - 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination with other contractors.

7.03 Legal Relationships

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.

C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

7.04 Claims Between Contractors

- A. Should Contractor cause damage to the work or property of any separate contractor at the site, or should any claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the work at the site be made by any separate contractor against Contractor, Owner, Engineer, or any other person, Contractor shall promptly attempt to settle with such other contractor by agreement, or to otherwise resolve the dispute by mediation, arbitration, or at law.
- B. Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold Owner, Engineer, and the officers, directors, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them harmless from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages, (including, but not limited to, all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising directly, indirectly or consequentially out of or resulting from any action, legal or equitable, brought by any separate contractor against Owner, Engineer, or the officers, directors, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them to the extent based on a claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the Work. Should a separate contractor cause damage to the Work or property of Contractor or should the performance of work by any separate contractor at the site give rise to any other claim, Contractor shall not institute any action, legal or equitable, against Owner, Engineer, or the officers, directors, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them or permit any action against any of them to be maintained and continued in its name or for its benefit in any court or before any mediator or arbitrator which seeks to impose liability on or to recover damages from Owner, Engineer, or the officers, directors, employees, agents, or other consultants of each and any of them on account of any such damage or claim.
- C. If Contractor is delayed at any time in performing or furnishing Work by any act or neglect of a separate contractor, and Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the extent of any adjustment in Contract Times attributable hereto, Contractor may make a claim for an extension of times in accordance with Article 12. An extension of the Contract Times shall be Contractor's exclusive remedy with respect to Owner, and/or Engineer and the officers, directors, employees, agents, or other consultants of each and any of them for any delay, disruption, interference or hindrance caused by any separate contractor. This Paragraph does not prevent recovery from Owner, Engineer, and/or Designer for activities that are their respective responsibilities.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 Communications to Contractor

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 Replacement of Engineer

A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 Furnish Data

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 Pay When Due

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 Insurance

A. Owner shall not have any responsibilities with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance.

8.07 Change Orders

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 Compliance with Safety Program

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 Owner's Representative

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 Visits to Site

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 Project Representative

A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work, but will not be on-site at all hours the Work is in progress. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 Authorized Variations in Work

A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and

are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefore as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 Rejecting Defective Work

A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work

A. Engineer will have authority to determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. If Engineer exercises such authority, Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work

A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and initial judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.

- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents, except that Owner shall determine whether bonds, certificates of insurance and release of liens comply with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 Compliance with Safety Program

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 Authorized Changes in the Work

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
 - Owner may, in anticipation of possibly ordering an addition, deletion or revision to the Work, request Contractor to prepare a proposal of cost and times to perform Owner's contemplated changes in the Work. Contractor's written proposal shall be transmitted to the Engineer promptly, but not later than fourteen days after Contractor's receipt of Owner's written request and shall remain a firm offer for a period not less than sixty days after receipt by Engineer.
 - Contractor is not authorized to proceed on an Owner contemplated change in the Work prior to Contractor's receipt of a Change Order (or Work Change Directive) incorporating such change into the Work.
 - 3. Owner's request for proposal or Contractor's failure to submit such proposal within the required time period will not justify a claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time (or Milestones).
 - 4. The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor for any costs associated with the preparation of proposal associated with the Owner's contemplated changes in the Work.
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 Unauthorized Changes in the Work

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 Execution of Change Orders

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:
 - 1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

- changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
- 3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.
- B. In signing a Change Order, the Owner and Contractor acknowledge and agree that:
 - 1. The stipulated compensation (Contract Price or Contract Time, or both) set forth in the Change Order includes payment for:
 - a. the Cost of the Work covered by the Change Order,
 - b. Contractor's fee for overhead and profit,
 - c. interruption of Progress Schedules,
 - d. delay and impact, including cumulative impact, on other work under the Contract Documents, and
 - e. extended home office and jobsite overhead;
 - 2. the Change Order constitutes full mutual accord and satisfaction for the change to the Work;
 - 3. No reservation of rights to pursue subsequent claims on the Change Order will be made by either party; and
 - 4. No subsequent claim or amendment of the Contract Documents will arise out of or as a result of the Change Order.

10.04 Notification to Surety

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 Claims and Disputes

- A. Engineer's Decision Required: All Claims and disputes, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. Notice: Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 10 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with written supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 20 days (and monthly thereafter for continuing events) after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).
- C. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
 - 1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
 - 2. approve the Claim; or
 - 3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 Cost of the Work

A. Costs Included: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of

the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
- 2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
- 3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
- 4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
- 5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

- c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - Full rental cost for rented, leased, and/or owned equipment shall not exceed the rates listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Equipment Watch, a unit of Penton Media, Inc., as adjusted to the regional area of the Project. The most recent published edition in effect at the commencement of the actual equipment use shall be used.
 - 2. Rates shall apply to equipment in good working condition. Equipment not in good condition, or larger than required, may be rejected by Engineer or accepted at reduced rates.
 - 3. Equipment in Use: Actual equipment use time documented by the Engineer shall be the basis that the equipment was on and utilized at the Project site. In addition to the leasing rate above, equipment operational costs shall be paid at the estimated operating cost, payment category (and the table below), and associated rate set forth in the Blue Book if not already included in the lease rate.

The hours of operation shall be based upon actual equipment usage to the nearest full hour, as recorded by the Engineer.

Actual Usage	Blue Book Payment Category		
Less than 8 hours	Hourly Rate		
8 or more hours but less than 7 days	Daily Rate		
7 or more days but less than 30 days	Weekly Rate		
30 days or more	Monthly Rate		

- 4. Equipment when idle (Standby): Idle or standby equipment is equipment on-site or in transit to and from the Work site and necessary to perform the Work under the modification but not in actual use. Idle equipment time, as documented by the Engineer, shall be paid at the leasing rate determined in 11.01.A.5.c., excluding operational costs.
- 5. Where a breakdown occurs on any piece of equipment, payment shall cease for that equipment and any other equipment idled by the breakdown. If any part of the Work is shutdown by the Owner, standby time will be paid during non-operating hours if diversion of equipment to other Work is not practicable. Engineer reserves the right to cease standby time payment when an extended shutdown is anticipated.

- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to any of the Work that has been completed and accepted by the Owner, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D.), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee. If, however, any such loss or damage to the Work that has been accepted by Owner requires reconstruction and Contractor is placed in charge thereof, Contractor shall be paid for services, a fee proportionate to that stated in Paragraph 12.01.C.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- B. Costs Excluded: The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:
 - 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
 - 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 - 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 - 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.
- C. Contractor's Fee: When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.
- D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 Allowances

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. Cash Allowances:

- 1. Contractor agrees that:
 - a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts)
 of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all
 applicable taxes; and
 - b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. Contingency Allowance:

- 1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the

- actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 Change of Contract Price

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
 - where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a lump sum value fixed by the Owner or by unit price values fixed by the Owner (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
 - 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and where the method under Paragraph 12.01.B.2. is not selected by the Owner, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).
- C. Contractor's Fee: The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
 - 1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 - 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent based on subcontractor's actual Cost of the Work;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1

and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor; except the maximum total allowable cost to Owner shall be the Cost of the Work plus a maximum collective aggregate fee for Contractor and all tiered Subcontractors of 26.8 percent.

- d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
- e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
- f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 Change of Contract Times

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times may be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, acts of war (declared or not declared), or acts of God.
- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, but not Contract Price, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.
- F. If the Progress Schedule reflects a completion date or milestone date prior to the completion date or milestone date established by the Contract Documents, this shall afford no basis to claim for delay should Contractor not complete the Work prior to the projected completion date. Should a change order be executed with a revised completion date or milestone date, the Progress Schedule shall be revised to reflect the new completion date or milestone date.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 Notice of Defects

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 Access to Work

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 Tests and Inspections

- A. Contractor is responsible for the initial and subsequent inspections of Contractor's Work to ensure that the Work conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests. Contractor shall establish an inspection program and a testing plan acceptable to the Engineer and shall maintain complete inspection and testing records available to Engineer.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all non-contractor inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
 - 1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;
 - 2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and

- 3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.
- G. Tests required by Contract Documents to be performed by Contractor and that require test certificates to be submitted to Owner or Engineer for acceptance shall be made by an independent testing laboratory or agency licensed or certified in accordance with Laws and Regulations and applicable state and local statutes. In the event state license or certification is not required testing laboratories or agencies shall meet the following applicable requirements:
 - 1. "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", published by the American Council of Independent Laboratories.
 - 2. Basic requirements of ASTM E329, "Standard of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete and Steel as Used in Construction" as applicable.
 - 3. Calibrate testing equipment at reasonable intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either the National Bureau of Standards or accepted values of natural physical constants.

13.04 Uncovering Work

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 Owner May Stop the Work

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. If Owner stops Work under Paragraph 13.05.A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of Contract Time or increase in Contract Price.

13.06 Correction or Removal of Defective Work

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- C. Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected products from the Site.
- D. If rejected products or Work is not removed within 48 hours, as provided in Paragraph 13.05 above, the Owner will have the right and authority to stop the Work immediately and will have the right to arrange for the removal of said rejected products or Work at the cost and expense of the Contractor.

13.07 Correction Period

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions, and all to the satisfaction of the Owner:
 - 1. repair such defective land or areas; or
 - 2. correct such defective Work; or
 - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) shall be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.
- F. Repetitive malfunction of an equipment or product item shall be cause for replacement and an extension of the correction period to a date one year following acceptable replacement. A repetitive malfunction shall be defined as the third failure of an equipment or product item following original acceptance.

13.08 Acceptance of Defective Work

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or

arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount shall be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 Owner May Correct Defective Work

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time, as defined by the Engineer, after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 Schedule of Values

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A and as modified will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment

acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 Progress Payments

A. Applications for Payments:

- 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review five copies of an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
- Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit
 of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work
 have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with
 prior Applications for Payment.

3. Retainage:

- a. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.
- b No form of collateral in lieu of cash will be acceptable as retainage.
- Amounts retained by the Contractor from payments due to suppliers and subcontractors (expressed as a percentage) shall not exceed that being retained by the Owner.

B. Review of Applications:

- Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
- 2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

- b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
- c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
- 3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
- 5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

- c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
- d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. Payment Becomes Due:

1. Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. Reduction in Payment:

- 1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
 - Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered
 a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such
 Liens;
 - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
 - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
- 2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
- 3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement; if any.
- 4. Items entitling Owner to retain set-offs from the amount recommended, include but are not limited to:
 - a. Owner compensation to Engineer at an estimated average rate as specified in the Supplementary Conditions per each extra personnel hour for labor plus expenses because of the following Contractor-caused events:
 - (1) Witnessing retesting of corrected or replaced defective Work;

- (2) Return visits to manufacturing facilities to witness factory testing or retesting;
- (3) Submittal reviews in excess of three reviews by Engineer for substantially the same Submittal:
- (4) Evaluation of proposed substitutes and in making changes to Contract Documents occasioned thereby;
- (5) Hours worked by Contractor, in excess of normal work hours as defined by Article 6.02 of the General Conditions, necessitating Engineer to work overtime;
- (6) Return visits to the Project by Engineer for Commissioning Activities not performed on the initial visit:
- b. Fines levied against the Owner for Contractor's performance of NPDES Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures or other permit violations.
- c. The repair, rebuilding or restoration of property improvements or facilities by the Owner as outlined in Paragraph 6.13.
- d. Liability for liquidated damages incurred by Contractor as set forth in the Agreement.

14.03 Contractor's Warranty of Title

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment, retainage notwithstanding, free and clear of all Liens.
- B. No materials or supplies for the Work shall be purchased by Contractor or subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller. Contractor warrants that Contractor has good title to all materials and supplies used by Contractor in the Work, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances.

14.04 Substantial Completion

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Specific items of Work that must be completed prior to the Engineer's issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Correction of all deficient Work items listed by all state, local, and other regulatory agencies or departments.
 - 2. All submittals must be received and approved by the Engineer, including but not necessarily limited to, the following:

- a. Record documents.
- b. Factory test reports, where required.
- c. Equipment and structure test reports.
- d. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
- e. Operating and maintenance information, instructions, manuals, documents, drawings, diagrams, and records.
- f. Spare parts lists.
- 3. All additional warranty or insurance coverage requirements have been provided.
- 4. All manufacturer/vendor-provided operator training is complete and documented.
- 5. Other items of Work specified elsewhere as being prerequisite for Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.
- 14.05 Partial Utilization

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - Owner at any time may direct Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to sufficiently progressed towards its intended use. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
 - Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work described in Paragraph 14.05.A.1 ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 Final Inspection

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 Final Payment

A. Application for Payment:

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. Under no circumstances will Contractor's application for final payment be accepted by the Engineer until all Work required by the Contract Documents has been completed.

- 2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment, if requested by the Engineer;
 - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled;
 - d. an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
 - e. the final Change Order signed by the Contractor to close the Contract; and
 - f. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work, if requested by the Engineer.
- 3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying all documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Thereupon Engineer will give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment. If the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation are appropriate as to form and substance, Owner will in accordance with the applicable State or local General Law, pay Contractor the amount recommended by Engineer.

C. Payment Becomes Due:

 Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 Final Completion Delayed

A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 Waiver of Claims

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
 - a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
 - 2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 Owner May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor may be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
 - 2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
 - 3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer;
 - 4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents;

- 5. If Contractor abandons the Work, or sublets this Contract or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of Owner, or if the Contract or any claim thereunder shall be assigned by Contractor otherwise than as herein specified;
- Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- 7. Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- 8. A trustee or receiver is appointed for Contractor or for any of Contractor's property;
- 9. Contractor files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's relief act, or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or applicable laws;
- 10. Contractor repeatedly fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen, materials or equipment;
- 11. Contractor fails to make satisfactory progress toward timely completion of the work; or
- 12. Contractor repeatedly fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or material suppliers for labor, materials or equipment.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor, unless Contractor otherwise cures the deficiency in accordance with Paragraph 15.02.D.:
 - exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
 - 2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
 - 3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate or discontinue, in whole or in part, the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination:
 - direct expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work;
 - all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others;
 - 4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination; and
 - 5. ten percent overhead and profit for those costs agreed to in Paragraphs 15.03.A.1 through 15.03.A.4 above.
- B. Contractor shall submit within 30 calendar days after receipt of notice of termination a written statement setting forth its proposal for an adjustment to the Contract Price to include only the incurred costs described in this clause. Owner shall review, analyze, and verify such proposal and negotiate an equitable amount and the Contract may be modified accordingly.
- C. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such

- amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.
- C. Except as allowed in Paragraph A above, the Contractor shall not suspend the work and shall not remove any equipment, tools, supplies, materials, or other items without the written permission of the Owner.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 Methods and Procedures

Α.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 Giving Notice

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 - 1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
 - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or by facsimile transmission and followed by written confirmation, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.
- B. All notices required of Contractor shall be performed in writing to the appropriate entity.
- C. Electronic mail and messages will not be recognized as a written notice.
- D. If the Contractor does not notify the Owner in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 of the belief that a field order, work by other contractors or the Owner, or subsurface, latent, or unusual unknown conditions entitles the Contractor to a Change Order, no consideration for time or money will be given the Contractor.

17.02 Computation of Times

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 Cumulative Remedies

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other

provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 Survival of Obligations

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 Controlling Law

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.06 Headings

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

17.07 Addresses

A. Both the address given in the Bid form upon which this Agreement is founded, and Contractor's office at or near the site of the Work are hereby designated as places to either of which notices, letters, and other communications to Contractor shall be certified, mailed, or delivered. The delivering at the above named place, or depositing in a postpaid wrapper directed to the first-named place, in any post office box regularly maintained by the post office department, of any notice, letter or other communication to Contractor shall be deemed sufficient service thereof upon date of such delivery or mailing. The first-named address may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by Contractor, and delivered to and acknowledged by the Owner and Engineer. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or other communication upon Contractor personally.

17.08 Forms and Record

- A. The form of all Submittals, notices, change orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the Engineer.
- B. Contractor shall maintain throughout the term of the Contract, complete and accurate records of all Contractor's costs which relate to the work performed, including the extra work, under the terms of the Contract. The Owner, or its authorized representative, shall have the right at any reasonable time to examine and audit the original records.
- C. Records to be maintained and retained by Contractor shall include, but not be limited to:
 - 1. Payroll records accounting for total time distribution of Contractor's employees working full or part time on the work;
 - 2. Cancelled payroll checks or signed receipts for payroll payments in cash;

- 3. Invoices for purchases, receiving and issuing documents, and all other unit inventory records for Contractor's stores, stock, or capital items;
- 4. Paid invoices and cancelled checks for materials purchase, subcontractors, and any other third parties' charges;
- 5. Original estimate and change order estimate files and detailed worksheets;
- 6. All project-related correspondence; and
- Subcontractor and supplier change order files (including detailed documentation covering negotiated settlements).
- D. Owner shall also have the right to audit: any other supporting evidence necessary to substantiate charges related to this agreement (both direct and indirect costs, including overhead allocations as they may apply to costs associated with this agreement); and any records necessary to permit evaluation and verification of Contractor compliance with contract requirements and compliance with provisions for pricing change orders, payments, or claims submitted by Contractor or any payees thereof. Contractor shall also be required to include the right to audit provision in the contracts (including those of a lump-sum nature) of all subcontractors, insurance agents, or any other business entity providing goods and services.

17.09 Assignment

A. Contractor shall not assign, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the whole or any part of this Contract or any monies due or to become due hereunder without written consent of the Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for under this Contract.

17.10 Inspection by Public Agencies

A. Authorized representatives of the federal, state, local and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the work or any part thereof shall have access to the work and any records relevant to the prosecution and progress of the work. The Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and inspection.

END OF SECTION



TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION RECREATION EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

WR Snodgrass TN Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 2nd Floor, Nashville, TN 37243 PH: 615-532-0748 FAX: 615-532-0732

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR REGARDING CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, LOBBYING, NONDISCRIMINATION, PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY, AND PUBLIC NOTICE

This certification is required by the agency that has fun	ided, in part, by: (check one)
☐ Local Park & Recreation Fund (LPRF) ☐ Recreation Trail Program (RTP)	☐ Land & Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) ☐ Other
	nd submitting this Certification, acknowledges the following: This

By signing and submitting this Certification, the Contractor certifies that neither it, its principals nor affiliates has violated the following:

- 1. <u>Conflicts of Interest</u>: The Grantee warrants that no part of the total Grant Contract Amount shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the State of Tennessee as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to the Grantee in connection with any work contemplated or performed relative to this Grant Contract.
- 2. Lobbying: The Grantee certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that:
 - a. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Grantee shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.
 - c. The Grantee shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into and is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352.

3. <u>Nondiscrimination</u>: The Grantee hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Grant Contract or in the employment practices of the Grantee on the grounds of handicap or disability, age, race, color,

religion, sex, national origin, or any other classification protected by federal, Tennessee state constitutional, or statutory law. The Grantee shall, upon request, show proof of nondiscrimination and shall post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants, notices of nondiscrimination.

4. Public Accountability: If the Grantee is subject to Tenn. Code Ann. § 8-4-401 *et seq.*, or if this Grant Contract involves the provision of services to citizens by the Grantee on behalf of the State, the Grantee agrees to establish a system through which recipients of services may present grievances about the operation of the service program. The Grantee shall also display in a prominent place, located near the passageway through which the public enters in order to receive Grant supported services, a sign at least eleven inches (11") in height and seventeen inches (17")

NOTICE: THIS AGENCY IS A RECIPIENT OF TAXPAYER FUNDING. IF YOU OBSERVE AN AGENCY DIRECTOR OR EMPLOYEE ENGAGING IN ANY ACTIVITY WHICH YOU CONSIDER TO BE ILLEGAL, IMPROPER, OR WASTEFUL, PLEASE CALL THE STATE COMPTROLLER'S TOLL-FREE HOTLINE: 1-800-232-5454.

The sign shall be on the form prescribed by the Comptroller of the Treasury. The Grantor State Agency shall obtain copies of the sign from the Comptroller of the Treasury, and upon request from the Grantee, provide Grantee with any necessary signs.

- 5. <u>Public Notice:</u> All notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared and released by the Grantee in relation to this Grant Contract shall include the statement, "This project is funded under a grant contract with the State of Tennessee." All notices by the Grantee in relation to this Grant Contract shall be approved by the State.
- 6. Records: The Grantee and any approved subcontractor shall maintain documentation for all charges under this Grant Contract. The books, records, and documents of the Grantee and any approved subcontractor, insofar as they relate to work performed or money received under this Grant Contract, shall be maintained in accordance with applicable Tennessee law. In no case shall the records be maintained for a period of less than five (5) full years from the date of the final payment. The Grantee's records shall be subject to audit at any reasonable time and upon reasonable notice by the Grantor State Agency, the Comptroller of the Treasury, or their duly appointed representatives.

The records shall be maintained in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Accounting Standards or the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification, as applicable, and any related AICPA Industry Audit and Accounting guides.

In addition, documentation of grant applications, budgets, reports, awards, and expenditures will be maintained in accordance with U.S. Office of Management and Budget's Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.

Grant expenditures shall be made in accordance with local government purchasing policies and procedures and purchasing procedures for local governments authorized under state law.

The Grantee shall also comply with any recordkeeping and reporting requirements prescribed by the Tennessee Comptroller of the Treasury.

The Grantee shall establish a system of internal controls that utilize the COSO Internal Control - Integrated Framework model as the basic foundation for the internal control system. The Grantee shall incorporate any additional Comptroller of the Treasury directives into its internal control system.

Any other required records or reports which are not contemplated in the above standards shall follow the format designated by the head of the Grantor State Agency, the Central Procurement Office, or the Commissioner of Finance and Administration of the State of Tennessee.

Grantee's Authorized Representative: (USUALLY MAYOR)		
(CSC:NEET METOR)	Signature	
	Print Name	
	Title	
CONTRACTOR:	-	
	Signature	
	Print Name	
	Title	
	Data	

Part 1 General

1.1 Summary

A. Section Includes:

1. Installation of the Musco Sports lighting LLC system only. The Musco Sports Lighting LLC system will be owner provided, contractor installed. The contractor shall include in his bid all cost for accepting the delivery of equipment and miscellaneous materials. Any items not included in the Bill of Materials (BOM) included at the end of this section shall be provided by the contractor.

1.2 Electrical System Requirements

- A. Contractor Responsibility: The installing contractor shall be responsible for the installation of the owner furnished lighting system for a complete and operational system. The contractor shall provide the transformer and switchgear per the contract drawings and all underground wire and conduit connecting the lighting system.
- B. Electric Power Requirements for the Sports Lighting Equipment:

Electric power: 480 Volt, 3 Phase, 60 hertz.

C. Maximum total voltage drop: Voltage drop to the disconnect switch located on the poles has been designed to not exceed three (3) percent of the rated voltage. Contractor shall increase wire size if alternate routings are used that increase voltage drop.

D. System Design:

 Underground wiring shall be all copper wire and shall be installed in PVC Schedule 40 conduit and shall be buried to a depth meeting the NEC and local electrical codes per plans. Where above ground conduit is used, provide rigid galvanized steel. Conduit elbows located at the electrical panel shall be rigid galvanized steel.

E. Trenching or Directional Boring:

- 1. The installing contractor shall be responsible for locating all underground utilities including, but not limited to: natural gas, electric, water, sewer, cable TV, and telephone.
- 2. The contractor shall be responsible for locating and staking any underground facilities. The contractor is responsible for identification, protection, including repair and replacement of any items damaged during construction.
- 3. Trenching depth and width shall be adequate to install appropriately sized conduit and to meet local and National Electrical Codes and plans.
- 4. Trenches shall be back-filled with excavated soil and compacted to approximately the same density of the surrounding soil to minimize settlement.

5. No trench line or feeder circuit shall cross the playing area.

F. Design Standards:

- All work shall meet local and National Electrical Codes. It shall be the installing contractors' responsibility to correct any work deemed unacceptable by local electrical inspectors.
- 2. All electrical components shall be UL Listed for the appropriate application.

1.3 Warranty

A. The successful contractor shall, upon completion of the project, protect the owner against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a period of two (2) years. The contractor, at the Owner's request, shall furnish a maintenance bond for the above outlined maintenance term. This bond shall be in an amount not to exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

Part 2 Products

2.1 SPORTS LIGHTING FURNISHED BY OWNER; INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

- A. Musco Sports Lighting, LLC (indicated on drawings as "Field Lighting Pole, Musco designation S1 thru S4)
 - 1. See manufacturer installation details on the drawings.
 - 2. Contact Greg Gilley (greg.gilley@musco.com) 641-660-2362 for all Musco installation manuals and details.
- Approved Materials: All materials not owner supplied but supplied by the contractor under the provisions of these specifications and plans shall be new materials of the kind and character called for by the specifications. Defective equipment or material damaged in the course of installation or tests shall be replaced or repaired in a manner satisfactory to the owner. All materials and equipment to be furnished under these specifications shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of such material and shall be the manufacturer's current standard design.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 General

- A. All work performed under this contract shall be performed in accordance with all provisions of these specifications and drawings. Any deviations from the specifications or plans must be approved in writing by the Architect.
- B. Initial site inspection: The contractor shall make an inspection of the premises prior to the time of bidding and shall be responsible for all information available through such inspection. The contractor shall immediately upon discovery, bring to the attention of the architect any conflicts that may occur among the various provisions of the specifications

12/2020 37276-00

and plans. The architect shall resolve such conflicts and shall be responsible for any costs reasonably incurred by the contractor due to such conflict. Failure of the contractor to bring conflicts or exceptions to the attention of the architect shall allow the architect to require any change deemed necessary before acceptance by the owner.

C. Codes, Permits and Licenses: All work shall comply with the applicable rules of the National Electrical Code, the National Electrical Safety Code, the National Fire Codes, (published by the National Fire Protection Association), state and local codes and ordinances, and the terms and conditions of the services of the electrical utility, as well as any other authorities that may have lawful jurisdiction pertaining to the work specified. None of the terms or provisions of this specification shall be construed as waiving any of the rules, regulations or requirements of these authorities. The contractor shall procure all necessary permits or licenses to carry out his work, and shall pay the lawful fee therefore, as well as for any inspection fee or the cost of a certificate of approval.

In any instance where these specifications call for materials for construction of a better quality or larger size than required by the codes, the provisions of these specifications shall take precedence. The codes shall govern in the case of direct conflict between the codes and the plans and the specifications.

3.2 Replacement of Damaged Property

A. The contractor shall replace all property damaged by him including fences, trees, plants, grass, walks, drives, building surfaces, etc.

3.3 Installation

- A. Manufacturer's Instructions: Written instructions for the installation of the sports lighting equipment shall be provided by the manufacturer. The contractor shall review the instructions prior to beginning installation and review any areas of concern with the manufacturer.
- B. Installation of Equipment: Contractor shall install owner furnished lighting equipment per manufacturer's stated requirements to ensure lighting performance is achieved.
- C. Manufacturer Representative: A qualified representative from the sports lighting manufacturer shall be available to provide installation guidance if required by the contractor.
- D. Handling of Equipment: The lighting equipment shall be handled in an appropriate manner to ensure safe installation and prevent damage to the equipment. Repair or replacement of damaged component shall be the responsibility of the installing contractor.
- E. Rigging: Use the appropriate rated web fabric slings to lift components into position. Chains or cables shall not be allowed due to potential failure and damage to components.
- F. The contractor shall be responsible for scheduling the work in accordance with the contract and Division 01 requirements.

Exterior Athletic Lighting

- G. Clean-up: Upon completion of the work and before acceptance and final payment is made, the contractor shall clean and remove from the site of the work, surplus and discarded materials, temporary structures and debris of every kind. The contractor shall leave the site of work in a neat and orderly condition equal to that which originally existed. Surplus and waste materials removed from the site of the work shall be disposed of at locations satisfactory to the owner.
- H. The installing contractor shall be responsible for accepting delivery of Owner furnished materials as well as for proper storage of equipment until installed.

3.4 Field Quality Control

- A. Illumination Measurements: Upon substantial completion of the project illumination measurements shall be taken by the contractor and verified by a representative of the lighting manufacture and architect. The illumination measurements shall be conducted in accordance with IESNA RP-6-01, Appendix B.
- B. Correcting Non-Conformance: If, in the opinion of the Owner or his appointed Representative, the lighting system is not installed as per the lighting manufactures requirements the contractor will be responsible for correcting any identified install issues only.

3.5 Bill of Materials

A. The contractor shall provide all requirements for installation of exterior athletic lighting not included in this Bill of Materials.

F	Fayetteville Field: Bill of Materials						
Equ	Equipment Description						
24	Light-Structure System™ Total Light Control™ TLC-LED-1500 luminaires						
4	70 ft galvanized steel poles						
4	Pre-cast concrete foundations (9,500 PSI) with integrated grounding						
✓	Factory wired and assembled pole top luminaire assemblies						
✓	Factory wired electrical component enclosures						
✓	Factory built wire harnesses with plug-in connections						
Cor	Controls						
1	24" x 48" Control and monitoring cabinet						
✓	High/Medium/Low dimming						
4	30-amp contactors						
Wa	Warranty						
✓	Musco's Constant 25™ product assurance and warranty program that eliminates 100% maintenance costs for 25 years, including labor, materials, monitoring and guaranteed light levels.						

END OF SECTION

12/2020 37276-00

Part 1 General

1.1 Summary

A. Section Includes:

- 1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
- 2. Removing existing vegetation.
- 3. Clearing and grubbing.
- 4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
- 5. Stripping and stockpiling rock.
- 6. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
- 7. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities.
- 8. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control.

1.2 Definitions

- A. Retain definitions remaining after this Section has been edited.
- B. Subsoil: Soil beneath the level of subgrade; soil beneath the topsoil layers of a naturally occurring soil profile, typified by less than 1 percent organic matter and few soil organisms.
- C. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile. In undisturbed areas, surface soil is typically called "topsoil," but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.
- D. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil; the zone where plant roots grow. Its appearance is generally friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches (50 mm) in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, toxic materials, or other non-soil materials.
- E. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.3 Preinstallation Meetings

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 Material Ownership

A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.5 Informational Submittals

- A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees (if any) and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.
 - 1. Use sufficiently detailed photographs or video recordings.
- B. Topsoil stripping and stockpiling program.
- C. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.6 Quality Assurance

A. Topsoil Stripping and Stockpiling Program: Prepare a written program to systematically demonstrate the ability of personnel to properly follow procedures and handle materials and equipment during the Work. Include dimensioned diagrams for placement and protection of stockpiles.

1.7 Field Conditions

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed trafficways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Utility Locator Service: Notify 811 Call Before You Dig for area where Project is located before site clearing.
- C. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control and plant-protection measures are in place.
- D. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the soil is dry or slightly moist.

Part 2 Products

2.1 Materials

- A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
 - 1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 Preparation

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
- B. Verify that trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated have been flagged and that protection zones have been identified and enclosed.
- C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.
 - 1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control

- A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings, SWPPP and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.
- C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls, and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.3 Existing Utilities

- C. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Engineer's written permission.
- D. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.5 Clearing and Grubbing

A. Remove obstructions, trees (if any), shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.

Site Clearing

- 1. Do not remove shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.
- 2. Entirely removal all stumps and roots.
- 3. Chip removed tree branches and dispose of off-site.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
 - 1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches (200 mm), and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.6 Topsoil Stripping

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
- B. Strip topsoil to depth of 2 to 4 inches in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.
 - 1. Remove subsoil and non-soil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.
- C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil or other materials. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.
 - 1. Do not stockpile topsoil within protection zones.
 - 2. Dispose of surplus topsoil. Surplus topsoil is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.

3.7 Site Improvements

- A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.
- B. Remove paving and aggregate base as indicated.
 - 1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut along line of existing pavement to remain before removing adjacent existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.

3.8 Disposal of Surplus and Waste Materials

- A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. Burning tree, shrub, and other vegetation waste is not permitted.

C. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials, and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with other Project work.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 Summary

A. Section Includes:

- 1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
- 2. Preparing subgrades for slabs-on-grade, walks, pavements, turf and grasses and plants.
- 3. Excavating and backfilling for structures.
- 4. Subbase course for concrete walks and pavements.
- 5. Subbase course and base course for asphalt paving.
- 6. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.
- 7. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.

1.2 Definitions

- A. Retain definitions remaining after this Section has been edited. Revise to suit office or local earth-moving practices.
- B. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.
 - 1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
 - 2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.
- C. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade course and hot-mix asphalt paving.
- D. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.
- E. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.
- F. Drainage Course: Aggregate layer supporting the slab-on-grade that also minimizes upward capillary flow of pore water.
- G. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.
- H. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.
- I. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material that exceed 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m) for bulk excavation or 3/4 cu. yd. (0.57 cu. m) for footing, trench, and pit excavation that cannot be removed by rock-excavating equipment equivalent to the

Earth Moving

- following in size and performance ratings, without systematic drilling, ram hammering or ripping.
- J. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.
- K. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.
- L. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.3 Preinstallation Meetings

- A. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct pre-excavation conference at Project site.
 - 1. Review methods and procedures related to earthmoving, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Personnel and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - b. Coordination of Work with utility locator service.
 - c. Dewatering.
 - d. Field quality control.

1.4 Action Submittals

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:
 - 1. Geotextiles.
 - 2. Warning tapes.

1.5 Informational Submittals

- A. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
- B. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.
- C. Material Test Reports: For each borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:
 - 1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487.
 - 2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 698.

1.6 Quality Assurance

 A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E 329 and ASTM D 3740 for testing indicated.

1.7 Field Conditions

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth-moving operations.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Utility Locator Service: Notify "811 Call Before You Dig" for area where Project is located before beginning earth-moving operations.
- C. Do not commence earth-moving operations until temporary site fencing and erosion- and sedimentation-control measures specified in Section 311000 "Site Clearing" are in place.
- D. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:
 - 1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
 - 2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
 - 3. Foot traffic.
 - 4. Erection of sheds or structures.
 - 5. Impoundment of water.
 - 6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
 - 7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.
- F. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

Part 2 Products

2.1 Soil Materials

- A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.
- B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches (75 mm) in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

Earth Moving

- 1. Liquid Limit: Less than 50.
- 2. Plasticity Index: Less than 25.
- C. Unsatisfactory Materials: Materials which do not comply with the requirements for satisfactory materials. Unsatisfactory material also includes material classified as satisfactory which contains root and other organic matter, frozen material, and stones larger than 3 inches.
- D. Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials: Cohesionless materials include materials classified in ASTM D2487 as GW, GP, SW, and SP. Cohesive materials include materials classified as GC, SC, ML, CL, MH, and CH. Materials classified as GM, GP-GM, GW-GM, SW-SM, SP-SM, and SM shall be identified as cohesionless only when the fines are nonplastic (plasticity index equals zero). Materials classified as GM and SM will be identified as cohesive only when the fines have a plasticity index greater than zero.
- E. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 294/D 2940M 0; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.
- F. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.
- G. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch (25-mm) sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.
- H. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of washed crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve.
- I. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch (25-mm) sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve.
- J. Sand: ASTM C 33/C 33M; fine aggregate.
- K. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 Geotextiles

A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or

37276-00

polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

- 1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
- 2. Survivability: As follows:
 - a. Grab Tensile Strength: 157 lbf (700 N); ASTM D 4632.
 - b. Sewn Seam Strength: 142 lbf (630 N); ASTM D 4632.
 - c. Tear Strength: 56 lbf (250 N); ASTM D 4533.
 - d. Puncture Strength: 56 lbf (250 N); ASTM D 4833.
- 3. Apparent Opening Size: No. 70 (0.212-mm) sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
- 4. Permittivity: 0.1 per second, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
- 5. UV Stability: 70 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

2.3 Accessories

- B. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) wide and 4 mils (0.1 mm) thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches (750 mm) deep; colored as follows:
 - 1. Red: Electric.
 - 2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
 - 3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
 - 4. Blue: Water systems.
 - 5. Green: Sewer systems.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 Preparation

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.
- B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.

Earth Moving

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 Dewatering

- A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.
- B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.
 - 1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.
 - 2. capacity of rock subgrade and with the least-practicable disturbance to rock to remain.

3.3 Excavation, General

- A. Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions.
 - 1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
 - 2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:
 - a. 24 inches (600 mm) outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
 - b. 12 inches (300 mm) outside of concrete forms at footings.
 - c. 6 inches (150 mm) outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
 - d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
 - e. 6 inches (150 mm) beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
 - f. 6 inches (150 mm) beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of 24 inches (600 mm) wider than pipe or 42 inches (1065 mm) wide.

3.4 Excavation for Structures

- A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm). If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.
 - 1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete

- reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
- 2. Excavation for Electrical Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm). Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended as bearing surfaces.

3.5 Excavation for Walks and Pavements

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.6 Excavation for Utility Trenches

- A. Coordinate this article with utility Sections in other Divisions.
- B. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.
 - 1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.
- C. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches (300 mm) higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Clearance: As indicated.
- D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.
- E. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches 4 inches (100 mm) deeper than bottom of pipe and conduit elevations to allow for bedding course. Hand-excavate deeper for bells of pipe.

3.7 Subgrade Inspection

- A. Notify Geotechnical Engineer when excavations have reached required subgrade.
- B. If Geotechnical Engineer determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.
- C. Proof-roll subgrade below the building slabs and pavement with a pneumatic-tired and loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons (13.6 tonnes) to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

Earth Moving

- 1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph (5 km/h).
- Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.
- D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Geotechnical Engineer.

3.8 Storage of Soil Materials

- A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water.
 - 1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations.

3.9 Backfill

- A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:
 - 1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
 - 2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
 - 3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
 - 4. Removing concrete formwork.
 - 5. Removing trash and debris.
 - 6. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
 - 7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.
- B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.10 Utility Trench Backfill

- A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.
- Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.
- D. Initial Backfill:
 - 1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact initial backfill of satisfactory soil, free of particles larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches (300 mm) over the pipe or conduit.

37276-00

- a. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
- Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place initial backfill of controlled lowstrength material to a height of 12 inches (300 mm) over the pipe or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

E. Final Backfill:

- 1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.
- 2. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place final backfill of controlled lowstrength material to final subgrade elevation.
- F. Warning Tape: Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches (300 mm) below finished grade, except 6 inches (150 mm) below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.11 Soil Fill

- A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.
- B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:
 - 1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 3. Under slabs, use engineered fill.
 - 4. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.
- C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 Soil Moisture Control

- A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.
 - 1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
 - 2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 3 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.13 Compaction of Soil Backfills and Fills

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches (200 mm) in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches (100 mm) in loose depth for material compacted by handoperated tampers.

Earth Moving

- B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.
- C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698:
 - 1. Under structures and slabs, scarify and recompact top 12 inches (300 mm) of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 98 percent.
 - Under pavements scarify and recompact top 12 inches (300 mm) of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
 - Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches (150 mm) below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 90 percent.
 - Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches (150 mm) below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.
 - 5. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 85 percent.

3.14 Grading

- A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.
 - 1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
 - 2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.
- B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:
 - 1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).
 - 2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).
 - 3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch (13 mm).

3.15 Base Courses Under Pavements and Walks

- A. Place base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. On prepared subgrade, place base course under pavements and walks as follows:
 - 1. Shape base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
 - 2. Place base course 6 inches (150 mm) or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.

- 3. Place base course that exceeds 6 inches (150 mm) in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches (150 mm) thick or less than 3 inches (75 mm) thick.
- 4. Compact base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 100 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.
- C. Pavement Shoulders: Place shoulders along edges of base course to prevent lateral movement. Construct shoulders, at least 12 inches (300 mm) wide, of satisfactory soil materials and compact simultaneously with each base layer to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.

3.17 Field Quality Control

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.
- C. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Geotechnical Engineer.
- D. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556 and ASTM D 6938, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:
 - 1. Paved and Building Slab Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every 2000 sq. ft. (186 sq. m) or less of paved area or building slab but in no case fewer than three tests.
 - 2. Foundation Wall Backfill: At each compacted backfill layer, at least one test for every 100 feet (30 m) or less of wall length but no fewer than two tests
 - 3. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 150 feet (46 m) or less of trench length but no fewer than two tests.
- E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.18 Protection

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

Earth Moving

- B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.
 - 1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Geotechnical Engineer; reshape and recompact.
- C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.
 - 1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.19 Disposal of Surplus and Waste Materials

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

37276-00

Concrete Sidewalks and Paving

Part 1 - General

1.1 Work Included

- A. Concrete sidewalks.
- B. Concrete Paving for Parking.

1.4 References

A. ASTM International (ASTM)

- 1. ASTM C143 Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
- 2. ASTM C171 Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
- 3. ASTM C172 Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
- 4. ASTM C173 Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
- 5. ASTM C231 Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
- 6. ASTM C309 Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
- 7. ASTM C31 Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
- 8. ASTM C920 Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
- ASTM D1751 Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
- 10. ASTM D5893 Cold Applied, Single Component, Chemically Curing Silicone Joint Sealant for Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

1.5 System Description

A. General Requirements

- Provide equipment, machines, and tools used in the work subject to approval and maintained in a satisfactory working condition at all times. The equipment shall have the capability of producing the required product, meeting grade controls, thickness control and smoothness requirements as specified.
- 2. Use of the equipment shall be discontinued if it produces unsatisfactory results.
- 3. The Engineer shall have access at all times to the plant and equipment to ensure proper operation and compliance with specifications.
- B. Slip Form Equipment: Slip form paver forming machine, will be approved based on trial use on the job and shall be self-propelled, automatically controlled, crawler

mounted, and capable of spreading, consolidating, and shaping the plastic concrete to the desired cross section in 1 pass.

1.6 Submittals

- A. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
- B. Submit manufacturer/supplier certifications for aggregate and cement. Provide the project identification name and number, date of report, name of Contractor, name of concrete testing service, source of concrete aggregates, materials manufacturer and brand name for manufactured materials, values specified in the referenced specification for each material, and test results.
- C. Submit mix design in accordance with ACI requirements. Provide for each mix design, the project name, city, general contractor, concrete strength, and it's intended use.
- D. Submit 2 copies of laboratory test reports with standard deviation analysis or trial batch data. All concrete materials shall be listed.

1.7 Environmental Requirements

A. Placing During Cold Weather

- 1. Do not place concrete when the air temperature reaches 40 degrees F and is falling, or is already below that point.
- 2. Placement may begin when the air temperature reaches 35 degrees F and is rising, or is already above 40 degrees F. Make provisions to protect the concrete from freezing during the specified curing period.
- 3. If necessary to place concrete when the temperature of the air, aggregates, or water is below 35 degrees F, placement and protection shall be approved in writing. Approval will be contingent upon full conformance with the following provisions.
- 4. The underlying material shall be prepared and protected so that it is entirely free of frost when the concrete is deposited.
- 5. Mixing water and aggregates shall be heated as necessary to result in the temperature of the in-place concrete being between 50 and 85 degrees F. Methods and equipment for heating shall be approved.
- 6. The aggregates shall be free of ice, snow, and frozen lumps before entering the mixer.
- 7. Covering and other means shall be provided for maintaining the concrete at a temperature of at least 50 degrees F for not less than 72 hours after placing, and at a temperature above freezing for the remainder of the curing period.

B. Placing During Warm Weather

1. The temperature of the concrete as placed shall not exceed 85 degrees F except where an approved retarder is used. The mixing water and/or

aggregates shall be cooled, if necessary, to maintain a satisfactory placing temperature. The placing temperature shall not exceed 95 degrees F at any time.

Part 2 Products

2.1 CONCRETE

A. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi at 28 days. Maximum size of aggregate shall be one inch. Submit copies of certified delivery tickets for all concrete used in the construction.

B. Air Content

1. Mixtures shall have air content by volume of concrete of 5 to 7 percent, based on measurements made immediately after discharge from the mixer.

C. Slump

1. The concrete slump shall be 2 inches plus or minus 1 inch where determined in accordance with ASTM C143.

2.2 FIBER REINFORCEMENT

- A. Synthetic Fiber: Monofilament polypropylene fibers engineered and designed for use in concrete paving, complying with ASTM C 1116, Type III, 1/2 to 1-1/2 inches long.
 - Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Monofilament Fibers:
 - 1) Axim Italcementi Group, Inc.; FIBRASOL II P.
 - 2) Euclid Chemical Company (The), an RPM company; Fiberstrand 100, Fiberstrand 150.
 - 3) FORTA Corporation.
 - 4) Grace, W. R. & Co. Conn.; Grace MicroFiber.
 - 5) Metalcrete Industries; Polystrand 1000.
 - QC Construction Products; QC FIBERS.

2.3 Concrete Curing Materials

A. Impervious Sheet Materials: Impervious sheet materials shall conform to ASTM C171, type optional, except that polyethylene film, if used, shall be white opaque.

B. Burlap: Burlap shall conform to AASHTO M 182.

2.4 Concrete Protection Materials

A. Concrete protection materials shall be a linseed oil mixture of equal parts, by volume, of linseed oil and either mineral spirits, naphtha, or turpentine. At the option of the Contractor, commercially prepared linseed oil mixtures, formulated specifically for application to concrete to provide protection against the action of deicing chemicals may be used, except that emulsified mixtures are not acceptable.

2.5 Joint Filler Strips

- A. Contraction Joint Filler: Contraction joint filler for curb shall consist of hard-pressed fiberboard. See 3.4 for sidewalk joint requirements.
- B. Expansion Joint Filler, Pre-molded
 - Expansion joint filler, pre-molded, shall conform to ASTM D1751 or ASTM D1752,
 - 1/2 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 Joint Sealants

A. Joint sealant, cold-applied shall conform to ASTM C920 or ASTM D5893.

2.7 Form Work

- A. Design and construct form work to ensure that the finished concrete will conform accurately to the indicated dimensions, lines, and elevations, and within the tolerances specified.
- B. Forms shall be of wood or steel, straight, of sufficient strength to resist springing during depositing and consolidating concrete.
 - 1. Wood forms shall be surfaced plank, 2 inches nominal thickness, straight and free from warp, twist, loose knots, splits or other defects.
 - a. Wood forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet.
 - b. Radius bends may be formed with 3/4 inch boards, laminated to the required thickness.
 - 2. Steel forms shall be channel-formed sections with a flat top surface and with welded braces at each end and at not less than two intermediate points.
 - a. Ends of steel forms shall be interlocking and self-aligning.
 - b. Steel forms shall include flexible forms for radius forming, corner forms, form spreaders, and fillers.
 - c. Steel forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet with a minimum of 3 welded stake pockets per form. Stake pins shall be solid steel rods

with chamfered heads and pointed tips designed for use with steel forms.

C. Sidewalk Forms: Sidewalk forms shall be of a height equal to the full depth of the finished sidewalk.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 Subgrade Preparation

- A. The subgrade shall be constructed to the specified grade and cross section prior to concrete placement.
- B. Subgrade shall be placed and compacted in conformance with Section 31 20 00 Earth Moving.
- C. Sidewalk Subgrade: The subgrade shall be tested for grade and cross section with a template extending the full width of the sidewalk and supported between side forms.
- E. Maintenance of Subgrade: The subgrade shall be maintained in a smooth, compacted condition in conformity with the required section and established grade until the concrete is placed. The subgrade shall be in a moist condition when concrete is placed. The subgrade shall be prepared and protected to produce a subgrade free from frost when the concrete is deposited.

3.2 Form Setting

- A. Set forms to the indicated alignment, grade and dimensions.
- B. Hold forms rigidly in place by a minimum of 3 stakes per form placed at intervals not to exceed 4 feet.
 - 1. Corners, deep sections, and radius bends shall have additional stakes and braces, as required.
 - 2. Clamps, spreaders, and braces shall be used where required to ensure rigidity in the forms.
- C. Forms shall be removed without injuring the concrete.
 - 1. Bars or heavy tools shall not be used against the concrete in removing the forms.
- D. Any concrete found defective after form removal shall be promptly and satisfactorily repaired.
- E. Forms shall be cleaned and coated with form oil each time before concrete is placed.

Concrete Sidewalks and Paving

1. Wood forms may, instead, be thoroughly wetted with water before concrete is placed, except that with probable freezing temperatures, oiling is mandatory.

F. Sidewalks

- 1. Set forms for sidewalks with the upper edge true to line and grade with an allowable tolerance of 1/4 inch in any 10 foot long section.
- 2. After forms are set, grade and alignment shall be checked with a 10 foot straightedge.
- 3. Forms shall have a transverse slope as indicated with the low side adjacent to the roadway. Side forms shall not be removed for 12 hours after finishing has been completed.

3.3 Sidewalk Concrete Placement and Finishing

A. Formed Sidewalks

- 1. Place concrete in the forms in one layer. When consolidated and finished, the sidewalks shall be of the thickness indicated.
- 2. After concrete has been placed in the forms, a strike-off guided by side forms shall be used to bring the surface to proper section to be compacted.
- 3. The concrete shall be consolidated by tamping and spading or with an approved vibrator, and the surface shall be finished to grade with a strike off.

B. Concrete Finishing

- After straightedging, when most of the water sheen has disappeared, and just before the concrete hardens, finish the surface with a wood or magnesium float or darby to a smooth and uniformly fine granular or sandy texture free of waves, irregularities, or tool marks. A scored surface shall be produced by brooming with a fiber-bristle brush in a direction transverse to that of the traffic, followed by edging.
- 2. Edge and Joint Finishing:
 - a. Refer to the Drawings for concrete sidewalk finish details.
 - b. All slab edges, including those at formed joints, shall be finished with an edger having a radius of 1/8 inch.
 - c. Transverse joint shall be edged before brooming, and the brooming shall eliminate the flat surface left by the surface face of the edger.
 - d. Corners and edges which have crumbled and areas which lack sufficient mortar for proper finishing shall be cleaned and filled solidly with a properly proportioned mortar mixture and then finished.
- C. Surface and Thickness Tolerances: Finished surfaces shall not vary more than 5/16 inch from the testing edge of a 10-foot straightedge. Permissible deficiency in section thickness will be up to 1/4 inch.

3.4 Sidewalk Joints

- A. Sidewalk joints shall be constructed to divide the surface into rectangular areas.
 - 1. Transverse contraction joints shall be spaced at a distance equal to the sidewalk width or as indicated on the Drawings, whichever is less, and shall be continuous across the slab.
 - 2. Longitudinal contraction joints shall be constructed along the centerline of all sidewalks 10 feet or more in width.
 - 3. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at sidewalk returns and opposite expansion joints in adjoining curbs.
 - 4. Where the sidewalk is not in contact with the curb, transverse expansion joints shall be installed as indicated.
- B. Expansion joints shall be formed about structures and features which project through or into the sidewalk pavement, using joint filler of the type, thickness, and width indicated and to match the adjacent paving.
 - 1. Expansion joints are required between sidewalks and curb/walls that abut the sidewalk longitudinally.
- C. Sidewalk Contraction Joints: The contraction joints shall be formed in the fresh concrete by cutting a groove in the top portion of the slab to a depth of at least one-fourth of the sidewalk slab thickness, using a jointer to cut the groove, or by sawing a groove in the hardened concrete with a power-driven saw, unless otherwise approved.
 - 1. Sawed joints shall be constructed by sawing a groove in the concrete with a 1/8 inch blade to the depth indicated.
 - An ample supply of saw blades shall be available on the job before concrete placement is started, and at least one standby sawing unit in good working order shall be available at the jobsite at all times during the sawing operations.

D. Sidewalk Expansion Joints

- Expansion joints shall be formed with 1/2 inch joint filler strips. Joint filler in expansion joints surrounding structures and features within the sidewalk may consist of preformed filler material conforming to ASTM D1752 or building paper.
- 2. Joint filler shall be held in place with steel pins or other devices to prevent warping of the filler during floating and finishing.
- 3. Immediately after finishing operations are completed, joint edges shall be rounded with an edging tool having a radius of 1/8 inch, and concrete over the joint filler shall be removed.
- 4. At the end of the curing period, expansion joints shall be cleaned and filled with cold-applied joint sealant.
- 5. Joint sealant shall be gray or stone in color.
- 6. The joint opening shall be thoroughly cleaned before the sealing material is placed.
- 7. Sealing material shall not be spilled on exposed surfaces of the concrete.

Concrete Sidewalks and Paving

- 8. Concrete at the joint shall be surface dry and atmospheric and concrete temperatures shall be above 50 degrees F at the time of application of joint sealing material.
- 9. Excess material on exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be removed immediately and concrete surfaces cleaned.

3.5 Curing and Protection

A. General Requirements

- 1. Protect concrete against loss of moisture and rapid temperature changes for at least 7 days from the beginning of the curing operation.
- 2. Protect unhardened concrete from rain and flowing water.
- 3. All equipment needed for adequate curing and protection of the concrete shall be on hand and ready for use before actual concrete placement begins.
- 4. Protection shall be provided as necessary to prevent cracking of the pavement due to temperature changes during the curing period.

B. Impervious Sheeting Method

- 1. The entire exposed surface shall be wetted with a fine spray of water and then covered with impervious sheeting material.
- 2. Sheets shall be laid directly on the concrete surface with the light-colored side up and overlapped 12 inches when a continuous sheet is not used.
- 3. The curing medium shall not be less than 18-inches wider than the concrete surface to be cured, and shall be securely weighted down by heavy wood planks, or a bank of moist earth placed along edges and laps in the sheets.
- 4. Sheets shall be satisfactorily repaired or replaced if torn or otherwise damaged during curing.
- 5. The curing medium shall remain on the concrete surface to be cured for not less than 72 hours.

C. Membrane Curing Method

- A uniform coating of white-pigmented membrane-curing compound shall be applied to the entire exposed surface of the concrete as soon after finishing as the free water has disappeared from the finished surface. Formed surfaces shall be coated immediately after the forms are removed and in no case longer than 1 hour after the removal of forms.
- 2. Concrete shall not be allowed to dry before the application of the membrane. If any drying has occurred, the surface of the concrete shall be moistened with a fine spray of water and the curing compound applied as soon as the free water disappears.
- 3. Curing compound shall be applied in two coats by hand-operated pressure sprayers at a coverage rate of approximately 200 square feet/gallon for the total of both coats.
- 4. The second coat shall be applied in a direction approximately at right angles to the direction of application of the first coat.
- 5. The compound shall form a uniform, continuous, coherent film that will not check, crack, or peel and shall be free from pinholes or other imperfections.

- If pinholes, abrasion, or other discontinuities exist, an additional coat shall be applied to the affected areas within 30 minutes.
- 6. Concrete surfaces that are subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after the curing compound has been applied shall be resprayed by the method and at the coverage specified above.
- 7. Areas where the curing compound is damaged by subsequent construction operations within the curing period shall be resprayed.
- 8. Necessary precautions shall be taken to insure that the concrete is properly cured at sawed joints, and that no curing compound enters the joints.
- 9. The top of the joint opening and the joint groove at exposed edges shall be tightly sealed before the concrete in the region of the joint is resprayed with curing compound. The method used for sealing the joint groove shall prevent loss of moisture from the joint during the entire specified curing period.
- 10. Approved standby facilities for curing concrete pavement shall be provided at a location accessible to the jobsite for use in the event of mechanical failure of the spraying equipment or other conditions that might prevent correct application of the membrane-curing compound at the proper time.
- 11. Concrete surfaces to which membrane-curing compounds have been applied shall be adequately protected during the entire curing period from pedestrian and vehicular traffic, except as required for joint-sawing operations and surface tests, and from any other possible damage to the continuity of the membrane.

3.6 Backfilling

A. After curing, debris shall be removed and the area adjoining the concrete shall be backfilled, graded, and compacted to conform to the surrounding area in accordance with lines and grades indicated.

3.7 Protection

- A. Completed concrete shall be protected from damage until accepted.
- B. Repair damaged concrete and clean concrete discolored during construction. Concrete that is damaged shall be removed and reconstructed for the entire length between regularly scheduled joints. Refinishing the damaged portion will not be acceptable. Removed damaged portions shall be disposed of as directed.

3.8 Field Quality Control

A. Submit copies of all test reports within 24 hours of completion of the test.

B. General Requirements

- 1. Perform the inspection and tests described and meet the specified requirements for inspection details and frequency of testing.
- 2. Based upon the results of these inspections and tests, take the action and submit reports as required below, and any additional tests to insure that the requirements of these specifications are met.

C. Concrete Testing

- 1. Strength Testing: Provide molded concrete specimens for strength tests. Samples of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than once a day nor less than once for every 250 cubic yards of concrete. The samples for strength tests shall be taken in accordance with ASTM C172. Cylinders for acceptance shall be molded in conformance with ASTM C31 by an approved testing laboratory. Each strength test result shall be the average of 2 test cylinders from the same concrete sample tested at 28 days, unless otherwise specified or approved. Concrete specified on the basis of compressive strength will be considered satisfactory if the averages of all sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the specified strength, and no individual strength test result falls below the specified strength by more than 500 psi.
- 2. Air Content: Determine air content in accordance with ASTM C173 or ASTM C231. ASTM C231 shall be used with concretes and mortars made with relatively dense natural aggregates. Two tests for air content shall be made on randomly selected batches of each class of concrete placed during each shift. Additional tests shall be made when excessive variation in concrete workability is reported by the placing foreman or the Owner's inspector. If results are out of tolerance, the placing foreman shall be notified and he shall take appropriate action to have the air content corrected at the plant. Additional tests for air content will be performed on each truckload of material until such time as the air content is within the tolerance specified.
- 3. Slump Test: Two slump tests shall be made on randomly selected batches of each class of concrete for every 250 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of concrete placed during each shift. Additional tests shall be performed when excessive variation in the workability of the concrete is noted or when excessive crumbling or slumping is noted along the edges of slip-formed concrete.
- 4. Thickness Evaluation: The anticipated thickness of the concrete shall be determined prior to placement by passing a template through the formed section or by measuring the depth of opening of the extrusion template of the curb forming machine. If a slip form paver is used for sidewalk placement, the subgrade shall be true to grade prior to concrete placement and the thickness will be determined by measuring each edge of the completed slab.
- 5. Surface Evaluation: The finished surface of each category of the completed work shall be uniform in color and free of blemishes and form or tool marks.

3.9 Surface Deficiencies and Corrections

- A. Thickness Deficiency: When measurements indicate that the completed concrete section is deficient in thickness by more than 1/4 inch the deficient section will be removed, between regularly scheduled joints, and replaced.
- B. High Areas: In areas not meeting surface smoothness and plan grade requirements, high areas shall be reduced either by rubbing the freshly finished concrete with carborundum brick and water when the concrete is less than 36

Concrete Sidewalks and Paving

hours old or by grinding the hardened concrete with an approved surface grinding machine after the concrete is 36 hours old or more. The area corrected by grinding the surface of the hardened concrete shall not exceed 5 percent of the area of any integral slab, and the depth of grinding shall not exceed 1/4 inch. Areas requiring grade or surface smoothness corrections in excess of the limits specified above shall be removed and replaced.

C. Appearance: Exposed surfaces of the finished work will be inspected by the Owner and any deficiencies in appearance will be identified. Areas which exhibit excessive cracking, discoloration, form marks, or tool marks or which are otherwise inconsistent with the overall appearances of the work shall be removed and replaced.

END OF SECTION

PVC Coated Chain Link Fencing

Part 1 - General

- 1.1 Submit complete specifications and shop drawings for the A/E's approval.
- 1.2 Furnish and install materials as noted on contract documents.
- 1.3 Fencing and all accessories shall be provided by a single distributor.
- 1.4 Refer to other Sections for work related to that specified under this heading.
- 1.5 Height of all chain link fences shall be as indicated on the drawings.
- 1.6 Contractor is to supply and install PVC coated fencing fabric, Posts, Rails, etc. per ASTM F668 Class 2.
- 1.7 SHOP DRAWINGS: Submit layout of fences and gates, with dimensions, details, and finishes of components, accessories, and post foundations.
- 1.8 SAMPLES: Submit Color selection for PVC finishes and fabric to A/E.
- 1.9 Submittals to be per Section 01 33 00 Submittals requirements.

Part 2 - Products

- 2.1 POSTS, RAILS, AND BRACES
 - A. All structural and roll formed shapes shall conform to the provisions of ASTM A123 for galvanized coating.
 - B. All tubular members shall comply with SS40 for weight and coating or be high strength triple coated steel in accordance with ASTM A569.
 - End, Corner, and Pull Post: For fence up to and including 12' 0" in height, 3" diameter SS-40. A minimum of 15 micrograms of zinc chromate per square inch, and a minimum of 10 mils of lifecoat fuse bonded polyester powder exterior coating, on pipe size normally not available with class 2B thermally fused.
 - 2. Line Posts General (10' 0" Maximum Spacing):
 - a. Fabric Up To 6'-0" in Height: Manufacturers standard type SS40 tubular steel posts 2" nominal diameter.
 - 3. Top Rail and Bottom Rail:
 - a. The top rail shall be a type SS20 tubular steel as specified in the Fencing Schedule.
 - b. Furnish in the manufacturer's standard lengths of approximately 21'-0", with each piece having swedged ends approximately 6" long for each joint. Provide means for attaching top rails securely to each gate,

- corner, pull, and end posts. The top rail shall form a continuous brace from end to each run of fence.
- c. Tension Wire: 7 gauge galvanized or aluminum coated coil spring wire
- 5. Post Bracing Assembly: To match top rail. Brace rail assembly shall be complete with a 3/8" diameter rod and adjustable take-up. Provide brace rails for fencing over 6' in height.

2.3 Chain Link Fabric General

- A. The fabric shall consist of one-piece fabric widths for fences up to 6'-0". The fabric shall be 2" mesh, 9 gauge, or as specified on drawings, with heights as indicated on the drawings. All fabric shall be PVC coated to zinc-coated or zinc -5% aluminum-misch metal alloy coated steel core wire: ASTM F668 Class 2, 7 mil thickness thermally fused. Core wire tensile strength 75,000 PSI. Refer to drawing.
- B. Selvage Edges: Fence fabric shall be knuckled at both selvages for all fence heights.

2.4 Accessories

- A. All accessories, except tie wires, shall be galvanized to comply with ASTM A153. Finish matching framing and fabric.
- B. Post Tops: pressed steel or malleable iron (designed as a weather tight closure cap for tubular posts). Where top rail is used, provide tops to permit the passage of the top rail.
- C. Stretcher Bars (for tubular end, corner, pull, or gate posts only): one-piece lengths equal to the full height of the fabric, with a minimum cross section of 3/16" by 3/4". Provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post and two for each corner and pull post.
- D. Stretcher Bar Bands: heavy pressed steel spaced not over 15" on center to secure stretcher bars to tubular end, corner pull, and gate post.
- E. Wire Ties: For tying fabric to line posts, use 9-gauge aluminum wire ties for tubular posts, spaced 14" on center. For tying fabric to rails and braces, use 9-gauge aluminum wire ties spaced 24" on center. For tying fabric to tension wire, use 11-gauge hog rings spaced 24" on center.
- F. Nuts and bolts are galvanized but not vinyl coated. Paint with PVC touch up paint to match color coat.

2.5 Fencing Schedule

- A. Line Fencing: Line fences shall be at the heights as shown on the drawings with top and center rails. Stretch from outside wire.
 - 1. Line Posts: Type SS20 2" nominal diameter
 - 2. Terminal Posts: Type SS40 2½" nominal diameter
 - 3. Fabric: The fabric shall consist of one-piece fabric width composed of 2" mesh of either 9 gauge wire. Refer to the Drawings.

4. Bottom Bracing: Bottom Rail as specified.

Part 3 - Execution

- 3.1 The packing for all products shall be Level C.
- 3.2 Set all posts in a 3,500 PSI concrete footing.
 - A. Trowel smooth the top of each footing at a 20 degrees angle from the post to the surrounding ground so as to shed water away from the post. The post shall extend to the full depth of the footing. Fencing 8' high and below shall have a footing (4) times the width of the post (min) in diameter and 3' deep. Fencing above 8' shall have a footing (4) times the width of the post (min) in diameter and 4' deep (min).
- 3.3 Install All Fencing to The Limits Shown on The Drawings.
 - A. Install end or corner posts at any break in the alignment greater than 20 degrees. Install intermediate posts between end or corner posts, spaced equally at a maximum of 10 feet center to center. Install end, corner, or gate posts on both sides of a gate. Only one end or corner post shall be installed at the junction of different heights of fence and shall be consistent with the largest post required at the junction.
- 3.4 All Fences Shall Have A Bottom Rail Attached to The Fabric And Posts.

END OF SECTION

Natural Turf Sports Field Construction & Laser Grading

Part 1 General

- 1.1 The work called for by this section shall include, but not necessarily be limited to preparation of subgrade, finish grading and the spreading and shaping of topsoil to the finished contour elevations indicated by the drawings for the natural turf sports fields.
- 1.2 Refer to other sections for work related to that specified under this heading. Coordinate this work with that specified by other sections for timely execution.

Part 2 Products

2.1 Topsoil

A. Use imported topsoil only. Topsoil furnished shall be natural, fertile, containing sufficient organic material and other elements as required to promote healthy plant growth, and be friable soil possessing characteristics of representative productive soils in the vicinity. It shall be obtained from naturally well drained areas. It shall be a sandy loam soil. It shall not be excessively acid or alkaline nor contain toxic substances that may be harmful to plant growth. Topsoil shall be without admixture of subsoil and shall be cleaned and reasonably free from clay lumps, stones, stumps, roots, or similar substances 1/2 inches or more in diameter (screen topsoil if necessary to meet this requirement), debris, or other objects that are a hindrance to planting operations and/or presents a safety or playability issue with the fields. Samples of topsoil shall be submitted to Landscape Architect for approval. Topsoil is to be tested to indicate pH value, fertilization requirements along with relevant micronutrient information for the specified turf grass.

2.2 Sub-Surface Soil

A. The soil directly below the topsoil shall be either existing compacted soil or imported material or both. It shall be properly compacted to provide a uniform base for the topsoil and of sufficient character as to provide an adequate root zone medium.

2.3 Sand

A. United States Golf Association (USGA) greens sand or approved equal.

Part 3 Execution

- 3.1 Do not begin work until the earth is dry enough to be tillable. Install fields a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to sprigging and/or sodding to allow settling and germination of any weed seeds.
- 3.2 Inspect subgrades to see that they generally conform to the standards called for elsewhere in these specifications, particularly with regard to the approximate

Natural Turf Sports Field Construction and Laser Grading

depths required for the work. After work is completed, inspect it to ensure that all finish grading complies with design requirements. Do not over compact subsurface soil. This soil shall be evenly compacted.

- 3.3 Place finished grade stakes wherever necessary to bring the work accurately to the elevations required by the drawings.
- 3.4 Till the field(s) with a disc harrow 6" 8" into the subsurface a minimum of 3 times.
- 3.5 Remove small loose rocks, stones, and debris, using a RockHound or equivalent as required, thereby causing the subsurface soil to be reasonably free of such miscellaneous matter.
- 3.6 Laser grade the subsurface to within +/- one-half inch (1/2") of the designated slopes and elevations. Automatic laser-controlled systems and equipment shall be used for laser grading.
- 3.7 Adjust locations of irrigation heads as needed and cap existing irrigation that is to be abandoned. For sports fields where underground drainage is to be installed, repair irrigation main and lateral lines. Re-compact trenches and other excavations to prevent future settling. The depth and height of installation is subject to the final grade.
- 3.8 Spread minimum of 4 inches (4") of topsoil or as noted in drawings and grade based on designated thickness and locations (initial placement/spreading of the topsoil can be by the grading contractor).
- 3.9 Add sand, as a leveling course, as needed to aid in the laser grading of the fields.
- 3.10 Add, subject to soil conditions and soil test, a minimum of one ton (1T) of 5-10-15 fertilizer and two tons (2T) of lime per acre and evenly distribute.
- 3.11 Lightly blend the topsoil, sand, lime and fertilizer into the previous tiled and laser graded subsurface, thereby creating the root zone with a loose consistency. Laser grade to within +/- one-fourth inch (1/4") of designated slopes and elevations.
- Install the sprinkler heads even with the surface and carefully re-compact around the heads to prevent future settling. Provide a 2' square sod strip around each sprinkler head; recess sod so as not to create a mound. The irrigation system shall be tested and its proper operation thoroughly confirmed and demonstrated prior to installing the sprigs and/or sod.
- Prior to the installation of sod, treat all emerged weeds with Roundup Pro @ 3 qts/acre or approved equal.

- 3.14 Coordinate sodding with installation of lighting, other structures such as dugouts, bullpens and batting cages as required and all per the designated specifications in the appropriate sequence, fencing typically being last.
- 3.15 Dispose of excess excavated materials and debris away from the site.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

- 1.1 Section Includes
 - A. Seeding of disturbed areas.
 - B. Fertilizing and soil amendments, as necessary.
 - C. Maintenance.

1.2 References

- A. U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)
 - AMS Seed Act Federal Seed Act.
 - 2. DOA SSIR 42 Soil Survey Investigation Report No. 42, Soil Survey Laboratory Methods Manual, Version 3.0.

1.3 Definitions

A. Acceptable Stand of Turf: An area is considered acceptable if it is represented by a minimum of 100 seedlings per square foot of the permanent species of grass representative of the seed mixture.

1.4 Submittals

- A. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures:
 - 1. Product Data:
 - a. Wood cellulose fiber mulch.
 - b. Fertilizer: Include physical characteristics, and recommendations.

Certificates:

a. Contractor shall furnish labels or certified laboratory reports from an accredited commercial seed laboratory or a state seed laboratory showing the analysis and germination of the seed to be furnished. Acceptance of the seed test reports shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for furnishing seed meeting the requirements of this section.

3. Test Results:

a. The Contractor shall obtain representative samples and furnish soil test

Seeding

certificates including textural, pH, and organic ignition analysis from the State University Agricultural Extension Service or other certified testing laboratory.

1.5 System Description

- A. This work shall be performed in all disturbed areas not receiving such site improvements as buildings, roads, walks, sod, planting, etc., and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, all seed bed preparation; the supplying and placing of soil additives, seed, and mulch wherever required by the Drawings or directed by the A/E; and maintenance.
- B. All existing lawns encountered shall be replaced with topsoil and seeding of the same type and quality as that existing prior to construction and shall be restored to original condition or better.
- C. Unless otherwise approved in writing by the A/E, seeding operations shall be limited to the following planting periods:
 - 1. Spring March 1 through May 30.
 - 2. Fall August 15 through October 31.
- D. Seeding Requirements Table:

Area	Species	Seed Rate	Fertilizer	Limestone
Flat to Rolling Terrain with Slopes Less than 3:1	Kentucky Fescue 31	5 lbs/1000 SF	15 lbs/1000 SF	20 lbs/1000 SF

- 1. When seeding during March 1 through April 1 and October 1 through November 20, add an additional 3 pounds per 1,000 square feet of annual rye grass.
- E. Refer to other sections for items affecting seeding. Coordinate this work with that specified by other sections for timely execution.
- F. Hydromulching is an optional means of achieving the results required in this specification.
 - 1. Establishment of a uniform, full-coverage of grass is required in all disturbed areas, and other areas as indicated on the Plans and TPDES documents.
 - 2. Hydromulch seeding includes mixing fertilizer, grass seed and mulch material with water and spraying the mixture onto tilled topsoil.
 - 3. Furnish all materials, labor and equipment including watering system to establish a full coverage grass of where specified and to maintain the established areas for 60 days.

1.6 Delivery, Storage, and Handling

A. Delivery

- 1. Seed Protection: Protect from drying out and from contamination during delivery, on-site storage, and handling.
- 2. Fertilizer and Other Agricultural Chemicals Delivery: Deliver to the site in original, unopened containers bearing manufacturer's chemical analysis, name, trade name, trademark, and indication of conformance to state and federal laws. Instead of containers, materials may be furnished in bulk with certificate indicating the above information.

B. Storage

- 1. Seed, Fertilizer and other Materials Storage: Store in cool, dry locations away from contaminants.
- 2. Topsoil: Prior to stockpiling topsoil, treat growing vegetation with application of appropriate specified non-selective herbicide. Clear and grub existing vegetation three to four weeks prior to stockpiling topsoil.
- C. Handling: Do not drop or dump materials from vehicles.

Part 2 Products

2.1 Topsoil

- A. On-Site Topsoil: Surface soil stripped and stockpiled on site and modified as necessary to meet the requirements specified for topsoil in paragraph entitled "Composition." When available, topsoil shall be existing surface soil stripped and stockpiled on-site in accordance with Section 31 20 00 Earthwork.
- B. Off-Site Topsoil: Conform to requirements specified in paragraph entitled "Composition." Additional topsoil shall be furnished by the Contractor.

C. Composition:

- Containing from 5 to 10 percent organic matter as determined by the topsoil composition tests of the Organic Carbon, 6A, Chemical Analysis Method described in DOA SSIR 42.
- 2. Maximum particle size, 3/4 inch, with maximum 3 percent retained on 1/4 inch screen.
- 3. The pH shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D4972.
- 4. Topsoil shall be free of sticks, stones, roots, and other debris and objectionable materials.
- 5. Other components shall conform to the following limits:
 - a. Silt: 25-50 percent
 - b. Clay: 10-30 percent
 - c. Sand: 20-35 percent
 - d. pH: 5.5 to 7.0
 - e. Soluble Salts: 600 ppm maximum

2.2 Grass Seed

- A. Seed shall be delivered in new bags or bags that are sound and labeled in accordance with the U.S. Department of Agriculture Federal Seed Act.
- B. All seed shall be from the last crop available at time of purchase and shall not be moldy, wet, or otherwise damaged in transit or storage.
- C. Seed shall bear the growers analysis testing to 98% for purity and 90% for germination. At the discretion of the Engineer, samples of seed may be taken for check against the grower's analysis.
- D. Species, rate of seeding, fertilization, and other requirements are shown in the Seeding Requirements Table.

2.3 Fertilizer Materials

- A. Fertilizer materials shall comply with applicable state, local, and federal laws concerned with their production and use.
- B. Commercial fertilizer shall be a ready mixed material and shall be equivalent to the grade or grades specified in the Seeding Requirements Table. Container bags shall have the name and address of the manufacturer, the brand name, net weight, and chemical composition.

2.4 Agricultural Limestone

A. Containing a minimum of 85 percent calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate combined, 85 percent of which passes a No. 10 mesh sieve, and 40 percent passing a No. 40 mesh sieve.

2.5 Mulch

- A. Mulch shall be free from noxious weeds, mold, and other deleterious materials.
- B. Straw: Stalks from oats, wheat, rye, barley, or rice. Furnish in air-dry condition and of proper consistency for placing with commercial mulch blowing equipment. Straw shall contain no fertile seed. OR
- C. Use recovered materials of either paper-based (100 percent) or wood-based (100 percent) hydraulic mulch. Processed to contain no growth or germination-inhibiting factors and dyed an appropriate color to facilitate visual metering of materials application. Composition on air-dry weight basis: 9 to 15 percent moisture, pH range from 5.5 to 7.5. Use with hydraulic application of grass seed and fertilizer.

2.6 Mulch Binder

A. Mulch on slopes exceeding 3 to 1 ratio shall be held in place by the use of an approved mulch binder. The mulch binder shall be non-toxic to plant life and shall be acceptable to the Engineer.

B. Emulsified asphalt binder shall be Grade SS-1, ASTM D 977. Cut-back asphalt binder shall be Grade RC 70 or RC 250.

2.7 Innoculants for Legumes

A. All leguminous seed shall be inoculated prior to seeding with a standard culture of nitrogen-fixing bacteria that is adapted to the particular seed involved.

2.8 Water

A. Water shall be clean, clear water free from any objectionable or harmful chemical qualities or organisms and shall be furnished by the Contractor.

2.9 Hydromulch (Optional)

A. Hydromulch material for areas requiring grass establishment shall be Second Nature Wood Fiber Mulch as manufactured by Central Fiber Corporation, or Applegate Wood-LOK. Mulch shall be manufactured of natural fiber stock free of plastics and foreign materials. Mulch shall have a green non-toxic dye, disperse rapidly in water to form a homogeneous slurry and shall remain in suspension.

2.10 Tackifiers (Optional)

A. As slope angles and/or lengths increase or where slopes are equal or greater than 3:1, the addition of tackifiers to the hydromulch slurry can enhance the tenacity of hydromulch bonding to soil. Tackifiers are composed of dry powered vegetable gums derived from guar gum, psyllium and sodium alginase; asphaltic emulsions; petroleum distillates; co-polymer emulsions; and lignosulfonates. Tackifier application rates vary depending on the product type, severity of site conditions, climate and desired longevity of the installation (application rate and product type shall be provided by the hydromulch supplier).

Part 3 Execution

3.1 Preparation

- A. Extent Of Work: Provide soil preparation (including soil conditioners as required), fertilizing, seeding, and surface topdressing of all newly graded finished earth surfaces, unless indicated otherwise, and at all areas inside or outside the limits of construction that are disturbed by the Contractor's operations.
- B. Topsoil: Provide 4 inches of on-site topsoil to meet indicated finish grade. Over rock, provide minimum of 12 inches of topsoil. After areas have been brought to indicated finish grade, incorporate fertilizer and pH adjusters and soil conditioners as needed into soil a minimum depth of 4 inches by disking, harrowing, tilling or other method approved by the Engineer. Remove debris and stones larger than 3/4 inch in any dimension remaining on the surface after finish grading. Correct irregularities in finish surfaces to eliminate depressions. Protect finished topsoil areas from damage by vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

Seeding

C. Before beginning seeding operations in any area, complete the placing of topsoil and final grading, and have the work approved by the Owner's Representative.

3.2 Seeding

- A. Seed Application and Conditions
 - 1. Immediately before seeding, restore soil to proper grade.
 - 2. Do not seed when ground is muddy frozen, snow covered or in an unsatisfactory condition for seeding.
 - 3. Apply seed within twenty-four hours after seedbed preparation.
 - 4. Sow seed by approved sowing equipment. Sow one-half the seed in one direction, and sow remainder at right angles to the first sowing.
- B. Seed of the specified group shall be sown as soon as preparation of the seedbed has been completed. No seed shall be sown during high winds, nor until the surface is suitable for working and is in a proper condition. Seeding shall be performed during the dates shown in the Seeding Requirements Table unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Seed mixtures may be sown together provided they are kept in a thoroughly mixed condition during the seeding operation. Copies of all weight tickets shall be furnished to the Engineer.
- C. Seeds shall be uniformly sown by any approved mechanical method to suit the slope and size of the areas to be seeded, preferably with a broadcast type seeder, windmill hand seeder, or approved mechanical power drawn seed drills. Hydroseeding and hydro-mulching may be used on steep embankments, provided full coverage is obtained. Care shall be taken to adjust the seeder for seeding at the proper rate before seeding operations are started and to maintain their adjustment during seeding. Seed in hoppers shall be agitated to prevent segregation of the various seeds in a seeding mixture.
- D. Immediately after sowing, the seeds shall be covered and compacted to a depth of 1/8 to 3/8 inch by a cultipacker or suitable roller.
- E. Leguminous seeds shall be inoculated prior to seeding with an approved and compatible nitrogen-fixing inoculated in accordance with the manufacturer's mixing instructions.

3.3 Mulching

- A. All seeded areas shall be uniformly mulched in a continuous blanket immediately after seeding. The mulch shall be applied so as to permit some sunlight to penetrate and the air to circulate and at the same time shade the ground, reduce erosion, and conserve soil moisture. Approximately 25 percent of the ground shall be visible through the mulch blanket.
- B. One of the following mulches shall be spread evenly over the seeded areas at the following application rates:

1. Wood Cellulose Fiber 1,400 lbs./acre

2. Stalks 4,000 lbs./acre

3. Straw 4,000 lbs./acre

These rates may be adjusted at the discretion of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner, depending on the texture and condition of the mulch material and the characteristics of the seeded area.

- C. Mulch on slopes greater than 3 to 1 ratio shall be held in place by the use of an approved mulch binder. Binder shall be thoroughly mixed and applied with the mulch. Emulsified asphalt or cutback asphalt shall be applied at the approximate rate of 5 gallons per 1,000 square feet as required to hold the mulch in place.
- D. The Contractor shall cover structures, poles, fence, and appurtenances if the mulch binder is applied in such a way that it would come in contact with or discolor the structures.
- E. Mulch and binder shall be applied by suitable blowing equipment at closely controlled application rates.

3.4 Watering

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the proper moisture content of the soil to ensure adequate plant growth until a satisfactory stand is obtained. If necessary, watering shall be performed to maintain adequate water content in the soil.
- B. Watering shall be accomplished by hoses, tank trucks, or sprinklers in such a way to prevent erosion, excessive runoff, and overwatered spots.

3.5 Hydromulch Seeding

- A. For hydromulch (grass establishment) areas, hydromulch mixture containing the seed, fertilizer, mulch and water shall be prepared in accordance with the seed suppliers recommendations. Mixture shall be applied to planting area using conventional Hydromulch equipment. For seeded areas, seed and fertilizer shall be spread with mechanical spreaders to obtain the specified rates.
- B. For areas to be established, apply water with a fine spray immediately (within 24 hours) after each area has been seeded and mulched and irrigate in such a manner so as not to erode the topsoil or promote soil and seed migration. Saturate to 4 inches of soil. Water daily as often as necessary for 4 weeks or until a uniform stand of grass has been established. After a uniform stand of grass has been established, the CONTRACTOR shall water as necessary for the remainder of the 60 days to maintain the uniform stand of grass.

3.6 Seed Protection

- A. Cover seeded slopes where grade is steeper than 3:1 with erosion control matting (See Subsection 2.06-B). Roll fabric onto slopes without stretching or pulling. Cover hydromulched areas as recommended to obtain establishment of grass.
- B. Lay fabric smoothly on surface, bury top end of each section in 6-inch deep excavated topsoil trench. Provide 12-inch overlap of adjacent rolls. Backfill trench and rake smooth, level with adjacent soil.
- C. Secure outside edges and overlaps at 36-inch intervals with stakes.
- D. Lightly dress slopes with topsoil to ensure close contact between fabric and soil.
- E. At sides of ditches, lay fabric laps in direction of water flow. Lap ends and edges minimum 6 inches.
- F. No heavy equipment shall be moved over planted area unless area is to be retilled and reseeded.

3.7 Maintenance and Bond

- A. Upon completion of seeding operations, the Contractor shall clear the area of all equipment, debris, and excess material and the premises shall be left in a neat and orderly condition.
- B. No equipment, material storage, construction traffic, etc., will be permitted on newly seeded ground.
- C. The Contractor shall maintain all seeded areas without additional payment until final acceptance of the work by the Owner. Seeding work shall be repeated on defective areas until a satisfactory uniform stand is accomplished. Damage resulting from erosion, gullies, washouts, or other causes shall be repaired by filling with topsoil, compacting, and repeating the seeding work at contractor's expense.
- D. Contractor shall control growth of weeds. Apply pre/post emergent herbicides in accordance with seed supplier and herbicide manufacturer's instructions. Remedy damage resulting from improper use of herbicides.
- E. A grassing bond will be required to cover all grassed area, solid sod areas, and erosion control for one year after the time of planting seed or placing sod.

3.8 Field Quality Control

- A. The Owner's Representative shall inspect the seeding within 60 days after planting and determine if an acceptable stand of grass has been produced.
- B. If an acceptable growth is not obtained on the first planting, reseeding and remulching will be required.

C. If the planting is less than 50 percent successful, rework the ground, refertilize, reseed, and remulch.

Tennessee				
	Flat Ground and	Slopes Less Than 3:1		
Group A	2/1-7/1		% By Weight	lbs/acre
		Kentucky 31 Fescue	80%	87
		Korean Lespedeza	15%	16
		English Rye	5%	5
Group B	6/1-8/15			
		Kentucky 31 Fescue	55%	60
		English Rye	20%	22
		Korean Lespedeza	15%	16
		German Millet	10%	11
Group C	8/1-12/1			
		Kentucky 31 Fescue	70%	76
		English Rye	20%	22
		White Clover	10%	11
	Slopes 3:1 and G	reater		
Group A	2/1-7/1		% By Weight	lbs/acre
·		Kentucky 31 Fescue	80%	87
		Korean Lespedeza	15%	16
		English Rye	50%	54
		Scarified Sericea Lespedeza		15
		Weeping Lovegrass		2
Group B	6/1-8/15			
		Kentucky 31 Fescue	55%	60
		English Rye	20%	22
		0 ,	2070	
		Korean Lespedeza	15%	16
		• ,		16 11
		Korean Lespedeza	15%	
Group C	8/1-12/1	Korean Lespedeza German Millet	15%	11
Group C	8/1-12/1	Korean Lespedeza German Millet	15%	11
Group C	8/1-12/1	Korean Lespedeza German Millet Sericea Lespedeza	15% 10%	11 15
Group C	8/1-12/1	Korean Lespedeza German Millet Sericea Lespedeza Kentucky 31 Fescue	15% 10% 70%	11 15 76

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 Work Included

- A. Furnishing and installing sod.
- B. Preparation of Ground.
- C. Placement of Sod and Fertilization.
- D. Maintenance of Sod.

1.2 Definitions

A. Stand of Turf: 100 percent ground cover of the established species.

1.3 Submittals

- A. The following shall be submitted for review by the Landscape Architect:
 - 1. Product Data Fertilizer: Include physical characteristics, and recommendations.
 - 2. Test Reports: Topsoil composition tests (reports and recommendations).
 - 3. Certificates: Sod farm certification for sods. Indicate type of sod in accordance with TPI GSS.

1.4 Delivery, Storage, and Handling

A. Delivery

- 1. Sod Protection: Protect from drying out and from contamination during delivery, on-site storage, and handling.
- 2. Fertilizer, Sulfur, Iron and Lime Delivery: Deliver to the site in original, unopened containers bearing manufacturer's chemical analysis, name, trade name, trademark, and indication of conformance to state and federal laws. Instead of containers. Materials may be furnished in bulk with certificate indicating the above information.

B. Storage

- 1. Sod Storage: Lightly sprinkle with water, cover with moist burlap, straw, or other approved covering; and protect from exposure to wind and direct sunlight until planted. Provide covering that will allow air to circulate so that internal heat will not develop. Do not store sod longer than 24 hours. Do not store directly on concrete or bituminous surfaces.
- 2. Topsoil: Prior to stockpiling topsoil, treat growing vegetation with application of

Sodding

- appropriate specified non-selective herbicide. Clear and grub existing vegetation three to four weeks prior to stockpiling topsoil.
- 3. Handling: Do not drop or dump materials from vehicles.

1.5 Time Restrictions and Planting Conditions

A. Restrictions: Do not plant when the ground is frozen, snow covered, muddy, or when air temperature exceeds 90 degrees Fahrenheit.

1.6 Time Limitations

A. Sod: Place sod a maximum of thirty-six hours after initial harvesting, in accordance with TPI GSS as modified herein.

Part 2 Products

2.1 Sod

- A. Classification: Nursery grown, certified as classified in the TPI GSS. Machine cut sod at a uniform soil thickness of not less than one inch, excluding top growth and thatch. Each individual sod piece shall be strong enough to support its own weight when lifted by the ends. Broken pads, irregularly shaped pieces, and torn or uneven ends will be rejected.
- B. Purity: Sod species shall be genetically pure, free of weeds, pests, and disease.
- C. Set sod between March 1 and October 15 and when the soil is in a workable condition.
- D. Tifway 419 Bermuda Grass; new sod consisting of live, dense, well rooted growth; well suited for the intended purpose and soil conditions; completely free of noxious weeds and grasses; and containing less than 5 plants of objectionable weeds per 100 square feet.
 - 1. Sod Farm Overseeding: At the sod farm provide sod with overseeding of annual rye grass seed.

2.2 Topsoil

- A. On-Site Topsoil: Surface soil stripped and stockpiled on site and modified as necessary to meet the requirements specified for topsoil in paragraph entitled "Composition." When available, topsoil shall be existing surface soil stripped and stockpiled on-site per the Civil drawings.
- B. Off-Site Topsoil: Conform to requirements specified in paragraph entitled "Composition." Additional topsoil shall be furnished by the Contractor.

C. Composition:

1. Containing from 5 to 10 percent organic matter as determined by the topsoil composition tests of the Organic Carbon, 6A, Chemical Analysis Method

described in DOA SSIR 42.

- 2. Maximum particle size, 3/4 inch, with maximum 3 percent retained on 1/4 inch screen.
- 3. The pH shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D4972.
- 4. Topsoil shall be free of sticks, stones, roots, and other debris and objectionable materials.
- 5. Other components shall conform to the following limits:

a. Silt: 25-50 percent

b. Clay: 10-30 percent

c. Sand: 20-35 percent

d. pH: 5.5 to 7.0

e. Soluble Salts: 600 ppm maximum

2.3 Fertilizer

- A. Granular Fertilizer: Organic, granular controlled release fertilizer containing the following minimum percentages, by weight, of plant food nutrients:
 - 1. 15 percent available nitrogen
 - 2. 10 percent available phosphorus
 - 3. 10 percent available potassium

2.4 Water

A. Source of water shall be approved by Owner and of suitable quality for irrigation containing no element toxic to plant life.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 Preparation

- A. Provide 4 inches of off-site topsoil to meet indicated finish grade. After areas have been brought to indicated finish grade, incorporate fertilizer, pH adjusters and/or soil conditioners into soil a minimum depth of 4 inches by disking, harrowing, tilling or other method approved by the Engineer. Remove debris and stones larger than 3/4 inch in any dimension remaining on the surface after finish grading. Correct irregularities in finish surfaces to eliminate depressions. Protect finished topsoil areas from damage by vehicular or pedestrian traffic.
- B. Apply fertilizer and agricultural limestone uniformly over the sod bed at the rates shown

Sodding

below.

- 1. Fertilizer: 15 pounds per 1,000 square feet of 10-10-10
- 2. Agricultural Limestone: 40 pounds per 1,000 square feet

3.2 Sodding

- A. Finished Grade and Topsoil
 - 1. Prior to the commencement of the sodding operation, the Contractor shall verify that finished grades are as indicated on drawings; the placing of topsoil, smooth grading, and compaction requirements have been completed in accordance with the Civil drawings.
 - 2. The prepared surface shall be a maximum 1 inch below the adjoining grade of any surfaced area. New surfaces shall be blended to existing areas. The prepared surface shall be completed with a light raking to remove from the surface debris and stones over a minimum 5/8 inch in any dimension.
- B. Placing: Place sod a maximum of 36 hours after initial harvesting, in accordance with TPI GSS as modified herein.
 - 1. Place sod by hand so that the edges are in close contact and in a position to break joints with the long dimension perpendicular to the slope. Fit and pound the sod into place with a 10 inches x 10 inches wood tamp or other similar implements.
- C. Sodding Slopes and Ditches: For slopes 2:1 and greater, lay sod with long edge perpendicular to the contour. On slope areas, start sodding at bottom of the slope.
- D. Finishing: After completing sodding, blend edges of sodded area smoothly into surrounding area. Air pockets shall be eliminated and a true and even surface shall be provided. Frayed edges shall be trimmed and holes and missing corners shall be patched with sod.
- E. Rolling: Immediately after sodding, firm entire area except for slopes in excess of 3 to 1 with a roller not exceeding 90 pounds for each foot of roller width.
- F. Watering: Start watering areas sodded as required by daily temperature and wind conditions. Apply water at a rate sufficient to ensure thorough wetting of soil to minimum depth of 4 inches. Run-off, puddling, and wilting shall be prevented. Unless otherwise directed, watering trucks shall not be driven over turf areas. Watering of other adjacent areas or plant material shall be prevented.
- G. Two weeks after the sod is installed, top dress and thoroughly water it. Top dressing shall consist of the following:
 - 1. 1/2 to 1 pound of 38 percent urea formaldehyde per 1,000 square feet
 - 2. 20 pounds of 6 12 12 fertilizer per 1,000 square feet

- H. Dispose of all surplus material as directed by the Owner.
- I. The Owner will review the sod for acceptance 30 days after installation, at which time the maintenance period will begin as stated in these specifications. This acceptance by the Owner is for the purposes of payment only.

3.3 Protection of Turf Areas

A. Immediately after turfing, protect area against traffic and other use.

3.4 Inspections

- A. The Landscape Architect shall inspect the sod within 30 days after installation and determine if it is acceptable.
- B. Establish an acceptable stand of turf, as defined herein, on all areas indicated on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION